

MBS EyeOne Plugin Documentation

Christian Schmitz

January 21, 2017

0.1 Introduction

This is the PDF version of the documentation for the Xojo (Real Studio) Plug-in from Monkeybread Software Germany. Plugin part: MBS EyeOne Plugin

0.2 Content

- 1 List of all topics 3
- 2 List of all classes 17
- 3 All items in this plugin 19
- 4 List of Questions in the FAQ 99
- 5 The FAQ 109

Chapter 1

List of Topics

• 3 Eye-One Color	19
– 3.1.1 class EyeOneISISMBS	19
* 3.1.3 Available as Boolean	19
* 3.1.4 Constructor	19
* 3.1.5 GetBarcodeText as string	20
* 3.1.6 GetDensities(byref autoDensityIndex as integer, row as integer, column as integer) as single()	20
* 3.1.7 GetDensity(row as integer, column as integer) as single	20
* 3.1.8 GetOption(key as string) as string	20
* 3.1.9 GetSpectralDensity(row as integer, column as integer) as single()	20
* 3.1.10 GetSpectrum(row as integer, column as integer) as single()	21
* 3.1.11 GetTriStimulus(row as integer, column as integer) as single()	21
* 3.1.12 GlobalLastError as Integer	21
* 3.1.13 IsChartInserted as boolean	21
* 3.1.14 IsConnected as boolean	21
* 3.1.15 LibraryLoadError as Integer	22
* 3.1.16 LibraryLoadErrorMessage as String	22
* 3.1.17 LoadInternalDLL(data as string) as boolean	22
* 3.1.18 LoadLibrary(file as folderitem) as boolean	22
* 3.1.19 LoadLibrary(path as string) as boolean	23
* 3.1.20 MoveHome	23
* 3.1.21 SetOption(key as string, value as string)	23
* 3.1.22 TriggerMeasurement(wholeChart as boolean)	23
* 3.1.23 TriggerPreScan	24
* 3.1.25 Error(context as string, error as integer, text as string)	24
* 3.1.27 COLOR_SPACE_CIELab = "CIELab"	24
* 3.1.28 COLOR_SPACE_CIELCh = "CIELCh"	24

* 3.1.29 COLOR_SPACE_CIELChuv = "CIELChuv"	24
* 3.1.30 COLOR_SPACE_CIELuv = "CIELuv"	24
* 3.1.31 COLOR_SPACE_CIExyY = "CIExyY"	25
* 3.1.32 COLOR_SPACE_CIEXYZ = "CIEXYZ"	25
* 3.1.33 COLOR_SPACE_CIE_UV_Y1960 = "CIEuvY1960"	25
* 3.1.34 COLOR_SPACE_CIE_UV_Y1976 = "CIEuvY1976"	25
* 3.1.35 COLOR_SPACE_HunterLab = "HunterLab"	25
* 3.1.36 COLOR_SPACE_KEY = "ColorSpaceDescription.Type"	25
* 3.1.37 COLOR_SPACE_LAB_MG = "LABmg"	25
* 3.1.38 COLOR_SPACE_LCH_MG = "LCHmg"	25
* 3.1.39 COLOR_SPACE_RGB = "RGB"	26
* 3.1.40 COLOR_SPACE_RXRYRZ = "RxRyRz"	26
* 3.1.41 DENSITY_FILTER_MODE_AUTO = "Auto"	26
* 3.1.42 DENSITY_FILTER_MODE_BLACK = "Black"	26
* 3.1.43 DENSITY_FILTER_MODE_CYAN = "Cyan"	26
* 3.1.44 DENSITY_FILTER_MODE_KEY = "Colorimetric.DensityFilterMode"	26
* 3.1.45 DENSITY_FILTER_MODE_MAGENTA = "Magenta"	26
* 3.1.46 DENSITY_FILTER_MODE_MAX = "Max"	26
* 3.1.47 DENSITY_FILTER_MODE_YELLOW = "Yellow"	27
* 3.1.48 DENSITY_SIZE = 4	27
* 3.1.49 DENSITY_STANDARD_ANSIA = "ANSIA"	27
* 3.1.50 DENSITY_STANDARD_ANSIE = "ANSIE"	27
* 3.1.51 DENSITY_STANDARD_ANSII = "ANSII"	27
* 3.1.52 DENSITY_STANDARD_ANSIT = "ANSIT"	27
* 3.1.53 DENSITY_STANDARD_DIN = "DIN"	27
* 3.1.54 DENSITY_STANDARD_DINNB = "DINNB"	27
* 3.1.55 DENSITY_STANDARD_KEY = "Colorimetric.DensityStandard"	28
* 3.1.56 DENSITY_STANDARD_SPI = "SPI"	28
* 3.1.57 ILLUMINATION_A = "A"	28
* 3.1.58 ILLUMINATION_B = "B"	28
* 3.1.59 ILLUMINATION_C = "C"	28
* 3.1.60 ILLUMINATION_D50 = "D50"	28
* 3.1.61 ILLUMINATION_D55 = "D55"	28
* 3.1.62 ILLUMINATION_D65 = "D65"	28
* 3.1.63 ILLUMINATION_D75 = "D75"	29
* 3.1.64 ILLUMINATION_EMISSION = "Emission"	29
* 3.1.65 ILLUMINATION_F11 = "F11"	29
* 3.1.66 ILLUMINATION_F2 = "F2"	29
* 3.1.67 ILLUMINATION_F7 = "F7"	29
* 3.1.68 ILLUMINATION_KEY = "Colorimetric.Illumination"	29
* 3.1.69 ISIS_ALL = "All"	29
* 3.1.70 ISIS_AVAILABLE_ILLUMINATION_MODES_KEY = "IlluminationModesKey"	29

* 3.1.71 ISIS_CALIBRATION_DATE = "CalibrationDate"	30
* 3.1.72 ISIS_CHART_BARCODE_CHARTINFO = "41"	30
* 3.1.73 ISIS_CHART_BARCODE_WORKFLOW = "40"	30
* 3.1.74 ISIS_CHART_SIZE_X = "ChartSizeX"	30
* 3.1.75 ISIS_CHART_TYPE = "ChartType"	30
* 3.1.76 ISIS_CHART_TYPE_NATIVE = "0"	30
* 3.1.77 isis_CommunicationError = 11	31
* 3.1.78 isis_DataOutOfLimit = 14	31
* 3.1.79 isis_DeviceNotConnected = 2	31
* 3.1.80 isis_DeviceNotReady = 1	31
* 3.1.81 ISIS_DIST_TO_BARCODE = "DistToBarcode"	31
* 3.1.82 ISIS_DIST_TO_FIRST_FIELD = "DistToFirstField"	31
* 3.1.83 ISIS_DIST_TO_FIRST_LINE_Y = "DistToFirstLineY"	31
* 3.1.84 ISIS_DIST_TO_LARGE_BAR = "DistToLargeBar"	32
* 3.1.85 isis_Exception = 9	32
* 3.1.86 ISIS_EXTENDED_ERROR_INFORMATION = "ExtendedErrorInformation"	32
* 3.1.87 ISIS_FIRMWARE_VERSION = "FirmwareVersion"	32
* 3.1.88 isis_HardwareError = 15	32
* 3.1.89 ISIS_ILLUMINATION_CONDITION = "IlluminationCondition"	32
* 3.1.90 ISIS_ILLUMINATION_CONDITION_M0 = "M0"	33
* 3.1.91 ISIS_ILLUMINATION_CONDITION_M1 = "M1"	33
* 3.1.92 ISIS_ILLUMINATION_CONDITION_M2 = "M2"	33
* 3.1.93 ISIS_ILLUMINATION_MODE = "IlluminationMode"	33
* 3.1.94 ISIS_ILLUMINATION_MODE_NO_UV = "0"	33
* 3.1.95 ISIS_ILLUMINATION_MODE_UV = "1"	33
* 3.1.96 isis_IndexOutOfBounds = 8	33
* 3.1.97 isis_InvalidArgument = 10	34
* 3.1.98 isis_InvalidData = 13	34
* 3.1.99 ISIS_IS_CHART_INSERTED = "ChartInDevice"	34
* 3.1.100 ISIS_IS_CONNECTED = "Connection"	34
* 3.1.101 ISIS_LARGE_BAR_SIZE_X = "LargeBarSizeX"	34
* 3.1.102 ISIS_LARGE_BAR_SIZE_Y = "LargeBarSizeY"	34
* 3.1.103 ISIS_LAST_AUTO_DENSITY_FILTER = "LastAutoDensityFilter"	34
* 3.1.104 ISIS_LAST_ERROR = "LastError"	35
* 3.1.105 ISIS_LAST_ERROR_CODE = "LastErrorCode"	36
* 3.1.106 ISIS_MARKER_DISTANCE = "MarkerDistance"	36
* 3.1.107 ISIS_MAX_CHART_SIZE_X = "MaxChartSizeX"	36
* 3.1.108 ISIS_MEASUREMENT_FLOW = "MeasurementFlow"	36
* 3.1.109 ISIS_MEASUREMENT_FLOW_COMBINED = "1"	36
* 3.1.110 ISIS_MEASUREMENT_FLOW_NORMAL = "0"	36
* 3.1.111 ISIS_NO = "no"	36
* 3.1.112 isis_NoChartInDevice = 7	37

* 3.1.113	isis_NoDataAvailable = 3	37
* 3.1.114	isis_NoError = 0	37
* 3.1.115	isis_NoSubstrateWhite = 4	37
* 3.1.116	ISIS_NO_FILTER = "1"	37
* 3.1.117	ISIS_NUMBER_OF_COLUMNS = "NumberOfColumns"	37
* 3.1.118	ISIS_NUMBER_OF_ROWS = "NumberOfRows"	37
* 3.1.119	isis_PaperJam = 6	38
* 3.1.120	ISIS_PATCH_SIZE_X = "PatchSizeX"	38
* 3.1.121	ISIS_PATCH_SIZE_Y = "PatchSizeY"	38
* 3.1.122	ISIS_PHYSICAL_FILTER = "PhysicalFilter"	38
* 3.1.123	ISIS_RESET = "Reset"	38
* 3.1.124	ISIS_SERIAL_NUMBER = "SerialNumber"	38
* 3.1.125	ISIS_UNDEFINED_FILTER = "0"	38
* 3.1.126	isis_UnknownError = 16	39
* 3.1.127	ISIS_UV_FILTER = "2"	39
* 3.1.128	ISIS_VERSION = "Version"	39
* 3.1.129	ISIS_VERSION_BUILD = "VersionBuild"	39
* 3.1.130	ISIS_VERSION_MAJOR = "VersionMajor"	39
* 3.1.131	ISIS_VERSION_MINOR = "VersionMinor"	39
* 3.1.132	ISIS_VERSION_REVISION = "VersionRevision"	39
* 3.1.133	isis_WhiteTileDirty = 5	40
* 3.1.134	ISIS_WHITE_TILE_ID = "WhiteTileID"	40
* 3.1.135	isis_WorkflowError = 12	40
* 3.1.136	ISIS_YES = "yes"	40
* 3.1.137	OBSERVER_KEY = "Colorimetric.Observer"	40
* 3.1.138	OBSERVER_TEN_DEGREE = "TenDegree"	40
* 3.1.139	OBSERVER_TWO_DEGREE = "TwoDegree"	40
* 3.1.140	SPECTRUM_SIZE = 36	41
* 3.1.141	TRISTIMULUS_SIZE = 3	41
* 3.1.142	UNDEFINED = "Undefined"	41
* 3.1.143	WAVE_LENGTH_380 = "380nm"	41
* 3.1.144	WAVE_LENGTH_730 = "730nm"	41
* 3.1.145	WHITE_BASE_ABSOLUTE = "Absolute"	41
* 3.1.146	WHITE_BASE_AUTOMATIC = "Automatic"	41
* 3.1.147	WHITE_BASE_KEY = "Colorimetric.WhiteBase"	41
* 3.1.148	WHITE_BASE_PAPER = "Paper"	42
– 3.2.1	class EyeOneMBS	43
* 3.2.3	Calibrate as integer	43
* 3.2.4	GetDensities(values as memoryblock, byref pxAutoDensityIndex as integer, axIndex as integer) as integer	43
* 3.2.5	GetDensity(byref yxDensity as single, axIndex as integer) as integer	44

* 3.2.6	GetNumberOfAvailableSamples as integer	44
* 3.2.7	GetOption(key as string) as string	44
* 3.2.8	GetSpectrum(values as memoryblock, axIndex as integer) as integer	44
* 3.2.9	GetTriStimulus(values as memoryblock, axIndex as integer) as integer	45
* 3.2.10	IsConnected as integer	45
* 3.2.11	KeyPressed as integer	45
* 3.2.12	LoadDLL(name as string) as boolean	45
* 3.2.13	LoadFramework(name as string) as boolean	46
* 3.2.14	LoadFrameworkFile(frameworkpath as folderitem) as boolean	46
* 3.2.15	LoadInternalDLL(data as string) as boolean	46
* 3.2.16	LoadLibrary(file as folderitem) as boolean	47
* 3.2.17	LoadLibrary(path as string) as boolean	47
* 3.2.18	RegisterDeviceMessageEvent	47
* 3.2.19	RegisterErrorEvent	47
* 3.2.20	SetOption(key as string, value as string) as integer	47
* 3.2.21	SetSubstrate(values as memoryblock) as integer	48
* 3.2.22	TriggerMeasurement as integer	48
* 3.2.24	Available as Boolean	48
* 3.2.25	LibraryLoadError as Integer	48
* 3.2.26	LibraryLoadErrorMessage as String	48
* 3.2.28	DeviceMessage(Message as integer, text as string)	49
* 3.2.29	Error(context as string, errorcode as integer, text as string)	49
* 3.2.31	COLOR_SPACE_CIELab="CIELab"	49
* 3.2.32	COLOR_SPACE_CIELCh="CIELCh"	49
* 3.2.33	COLOR_SPACE_CIELChuv="CIELChuv"	49
* 3.2.34	COLOR_SPACE_CIELuv="CIELuv"	49
* 3.2.35	COLOR_SPACE_CIExyY="CIExyY"	50
* 3.2.36	COLOR_SPACE_CIEXYZ="CIEXYZ"	50
* 3.2.37	COLOR_SPACE_CIE_UV_Y1960="CIEuvY1960"	50
* 3.2.38	COLOR_SPACE_CIE_UV_Y1976="CIEuvY1976"	50
* 3.2.39	COLOR_SPACE_HunterLab="HunterLab"	50
* 3.2.40	COLOR_SPACE_KEY="ColorSpaceDescription.Type"	50
* 3.2.41	COLOR_SPACE_LAB_MG="LABmg"	50
* 3.2.42	COLOR_SPACE_LCH_MG="LCHmg"	50
* 3.2.43	COLOR_SPACE_RGB="RGB"	51
* 3.2.44	COLOR_SPACE_RXRYRZ="RxRyRz"	51
* 3.2.45	DENSITY_FILTER_MODE_AUTO="Auto"	51
* 3.2.46	DENSITY_FILTER_MODE_BLACK="Black"	51
* 3.2.47	DENSITY_FILTER_MODE_CYAN="Cyan"	51
* 3.2.48	DENSITY_FILTER_MODE_KEY="Colorimetric.DensityFilterMode"	51
* 3.2.49	DENSITY_FILTER_MODE_MAGENTA="Magenta"	51
* 3.2.50	DENSITY_FILTER_MODE_MAX="Max"	51

* 3.2.51 DENSITY_FILTER_MODE_YELLOW="Yellow"	52
* 3.2.52 DENSITY_SIZE=4	52
* 3.2.53 DENSITY_STANDARD_ANSIA="ANSIA"	52
* 3.2.54 DENSITY_STANDARD_ANSIE="ANSIE"	52
* 3.2.55 DENSITY_STANDARD_ANSII="ANSII"	52
* 3.2.56 DENSITY_STANDARD_ANSIT="ANSIT"	52
* 3.2.57 DENSITY_STANDARD_DIN="DIN"	52
* 3.2.58 DENSITY_STANDARD_DINNB="DINNB"	52
* 3.2.59 DENSITY_STANDARD_KEY="Colorimetric.DensityStandard"	53
* 3.2.60 DENSITY_STANDARD_SPI="SPI"	53
* 3.2.61 eDeviceButtonPressed=0	53
* 3.2.62 eDeviceDisconnected=1	53
* 3.2.63 eDeviceNotCalibrated=3	53
* 3.2.64 eDeviceNotConnected=2	53
* 3.2.65 eDeviceNotReady=1	53
* 3.2.66 eException=9	53
* 3.2.67 eInvalidArgument=10	54
* 3.2.68 eKeyNotPressed=4	54
* 3.2.69 eNoDataAvailable=8	54
* 3.2.70 eNoError=0	54
* 3.2.71 eNoSubstrateWhite=5	54
* 3.2.72 eStripRecognitionFailed=7	54
* 3.2.73 eUnknownError=11	54
* 3.2.74 eWrongDeviceType=12	54
* 3.2.75 eWrongMeasureMode=6	55
* 3.2.76 I1_ALL="All"	55
* 3.2.77 I1_AUTO="Auto"	55
* 3.2.78 I1_AVAILABLE_MEASUREMENT_MODES="AvailableMeasurementModes"	55
* 3.2.79 I1_BLEAK="Bleak"	55
* 3.2.80 I1_BRIGHT="Bright"	55
* 3.2.81 I1_BUILD_VERSION="BuildVersion"	55
* 3.2.82 I1_CALIBRATION_COUNT="LastCalibrationCounter"	55
* 3.2.83 I1_CRT_SCREEN="CRT"	56
* 3.2.84 I1_DEVICE_TYPE="DeviceType"	56
* 3.2.85 I1_DISPLAY="EyeOneDisplay"	56
* 3.2.86 I1_EXTENDED_ERROR_INFORMATION="ExtendedErrorInformation"	56
* 3.2.87 I1_EYEONE="EyeOne"	56
* 3.2.88 I1_INTEGRATION_TIME="IntegrationTime"	56
* 3.2.89 I1_IS_ADAPTIVE_MODE_ENABLED="AdaptiveMode"	56
* 3.2.90 I1_IS_BEEP_ENABLED="Beep"	56
* 3.2.91 I1_IS_CONNECTED="Connection"	57
* 3.2.92 I1_IS_KEY_PRESSED="IsKeyPressed"	57

* 3.2.93 I1_IS_NETPROFILER_ENABLED="NetProfiler"	57
* 3.2.94 I1_IS_RECOGNITION_ENABLED="Recognition"	57
* 3.2.95 I1_LAST_AUTO_DENSITY_FILTER="LastAutoDensityFilter"	57
* 3.2.96 I1_LAST_CALIBRATION_TIME="LastCalibrationTime"	57
* 3.2.97 I1_LAST_ERROR="LastError"	57
* 3.2.98 I1_LCD_SCREEN="LCD"	57
* 3.2.99 I1_MAJOR_VERSION="MajorVersion"	58
* 3.2.100 I1_MEASUREMENT_MODE="MeasurementMode"	58
* 3.2.101 I1_MINOR_VERSION="MinorVersion"	58
* 3.2.102 I1_NO="no"	58
* 3.2.103 I1_NO_FILTER="1"	58
* 3.2.104 I1_NUMBER_OF_AVAILABLE_SAMPLES="AvailableSamples"	58
* 3.2.105 I1_PATCH_INTENSITY="PatchIntensity"	58
* 3.2.106 I1_PHYSICAL_FILTER="PhysicalFilter"	59
* 3.2.107 I1_RESET="Reset"	59
* 3.2.108 I1_REVISION_VERSION="RevisionVersion"	59
* 3.2.109 I1_SCANNING_AMBIENT_LIGHT="ScanningAmbientLight"	59
* 3.2.110 I1_SCANNING_REFLECTANCE="ScanningReflectance"	59
* 3.2.111 I1_SCREEN_TYPE="ScreenType"	59
* 3.2.112 I1_SERIAL_NUMBER="SerialNumber"	59
* 3.2.113 I1_SINGLE_AMBIENT_LIGHT="SingleAmbientLight"	59
* 3.2.114 I1_SINGLE_EMISSION="SingleEmission"	60
* 3.2.115 I1_SINGLE_REFLECTANCE="SingleReflectance"	60
* 3.2.116 I1_UNDEFINED_FILTER="0"	60
* 3.2.117 I1_UV_FILTER="2"	60
* 3.2.118 I1_VERSION="Version"	60
* 3.2.119 I1_YES="yes"	60
* 3.2.120 ILLUMINATION_A="A"	60
* 3.2.121 ILLUMINATION_B="B"	60
* 3.2.122 ILLUMINATION_C="C"	61
* 3.2.123 ILLUMINATION_D50="D50"	61
* 3.2.124 ILLUMINATION_D55="D55"	61
* 3.2.125 ILLUMINATION_D65="D65"	61
* 3.2.126 ILLUMINATION_D75="D75"	61
* 3.2.127 ILLUMINATION_EMISSION="Emission"	61
* 3.2.128 ILLUMINATION_F11="F11"	61
* 3.2.129 ILLUMINATION_F2="F2"	61
* 3.2.130 ILLUMINATION_F7="F7"	62
* 3.2.131 ILLUMINATION_KEY="Colorimetric.Illumination"	62
* 3.2.132 OBSERVER_KEY="Colorimetric.Observer"	62
* 3.2.133 OBSERVER_TEN_DEGREE="TenDegree"	62
* 3.2.134 OBSERVER_TWO_DEGREE="TwoDegree"	62

* 3.2.135 SPECTRUM_SIZE=36	62
* 3.2.136 TRISTIMULUS_SIZE=3	62
* 3.2.137 UNDEFINED="Undefined"	62
* 3.2.138 WAVE_LENGTH_380="380nm"	63
* 3.2.139 WAVE_LENGTH_730="730nm"	63
* 3.2.140 WHITE_BASE_ABSOLUTE="Absolute"	63
* 3.2.141 WHITE_BASE_AUTOMATIC="Automatic"	63
* 3.2.142 WHITE_BASE_KEY="Colorimetric.WhiteBase"	63
* 3.2.143 WHITE_BASE_PAPER="Paper"	63
– 3.3.1 class EyeOnePro4MBS	64
* 3.3.3 Available as Boolean	64
* 3.3.4 ButtonPressed as boolean	64
* 3.3.5 Calibrate	65
* 3.3.6 CloseDevice	65
* 3.3.7 ConnectionStatus as integer	65
* 3.3.8 Constructor	65
* 3.3.9 Constructor(DeviceIndex as integer)	66
* 3.3.10 GetButtonStatus as boolean	66
* 3.3.11 GetConnectionStatus as integer	66
* 3.3.12 GetDensities(byref autoDensityIndex as integer, index as integer) as single()	66
* 3.3.13 GetDensity(index as integer) as single	67
* 3.3.14 GetDeviceCount as integer	67
* 3.3.15 GetGlobalOption(key as string) as string	67
* 3.3.16 GetNumberOfAvailableSamples as integer	67
* 3.3.17 GetOption(key as string) as string	67
* 3.3.18 GetSpectrum(index as integer) as single()	68
* 3.3.19 GetTriStimulus(index as integer) as single()	68
* 3.3.20 GlobalLastError as Integer	68
* 3.3.21 LibraryLoadError as Integer	68
* 3.3.22 LibraryLoadErrorMessage as String	68
* 3.3.23 LoadInternalDLL(data as string) as boolean	69
* 3.3.24 LoadLibrary(file as folderitem) as boolean	69
* 3.3.25 LoadLibrary(path as string) as boolean	69
* 3.3.26 OpenDevice	69
* 3.3.27 SetGlobalOption(key as string, value as string) as integer	70
* 3.3.28 SetOption(key as string, value as string)	70
* 3.3.29 SetReferenceChartLine(referenceChartLine() as single)	70
* 3.3.30 SetSubstrate(spectrum() as single)	70
* 3.3.31 TriggerMeasurement	71
* 3.3.33 Handle as Integer	71
* 3.3.34 Lasterror as Integer	71

	11
* 3.3.36 DeviceAttached	71
* 3.3.37 DeviceButtonPressed	71
* 3.3.38 DeviceDisconnected	72
* 3.3.39 LampRestore	72
* 3.3.40 ScanReadyToMove	72
* 3.3.42 COLOR_SPACE_CIELab = "CIELab"	72
* 3.3.43 COLOR_SPACE_CIELCh = "CIELCh"	72
* 3.3.44 COLOR_SPACE_CIELChuv = "CIELChuv"	72
* 3.3.45 COLOR_SPACE_CIELuv = "CIELuv"	73
* 3.3.46 COLOR_SPACE_CIExyY = "CIExyY"	73
* 3.3.47 COLOR_SPACE_CIEXYZ = "CIEXYZ"	73
* 3.3.48 COLOR_SPACE_CIE_UV_Y1960 = "CIEuvY1960"	73
* 3.3.49 COLOR_SPACE_CIE_UV_Y1976 = "CIEuvY1976"	73
* 3.3.50 COLOR_SPACE_HunterLab = "HunterLab"	73
* 3.3.51 COLOR_SPACE_KEY = "ColorSpaceDescription.Type"	73
* 3.3.52 COLOR_SPACE_LAB_MG = "LABmg"	73
* 3.3.53 COLOR_SPACE_LCH_MG = "LCHmg"	74
* 3.3.54 COLOR_SPACE_RGB = "RGB"	74
* 3.3.55 COLOR_SPACE_RXRYRZ = "RxRyRz"	74
* 3.3.56 DENSITY_FILTER_MODE_AUTO = "Auto"	74
* 3.3.57 DENSITY_FILTER_MODE_BLACK = "Black"	74
* 3.3.58 DENSITY_FILTER_MODE_CYAN = "Cyan"	74
* 3.3.59 DENSITY_FILTER_MODE_KEY = "Colorimetric.DensityFilterMode"	74
* 3.3.60 DENSITY_FILTER_MODE_MAGENTA = "Magenta"	74
* 3.3.61 DENSITY_FILTER_MODE_MAX = "Max"	75
* 3.3.62 DENSITY_FILTER_MODE_YELLOW = "Yellow"	75
* 3.3.63 DENSITY_SIZE = 4	75
* 3.3.64 DENSITY_STANDARD_ANSIA = "ANSIA"	75
* 3.3.65 DENSITY_STANDARD_ANSIE = "ANSIE"	75
* 3.3.66 DENSITY_STANDARD_ANSII = "ANSII"	75
* 3.3.67 DENSITY_STANDARD_ANSIT = "ANSIT"	75
* 3.3.68 DENSITY_STANDARD_DIN = "DIN"	75
* 3.3.69 DENSITY_STANDARD_DINNB = "DINNB"	76
* 3.3.70 DENSITY_STANDARD_KEY = "Colorimetric.DensityStandard"	76
* 3.3.71 DENSITY_STANDARD_SPI = "SPI"	76
* 3.3.72 eBadBuffer = 2	76
* 3.3.73 eButtonIsPressed = 1000	76
* 3.3.74 eButtonNotPressed = 1001	76
* 3.3.75 eChartCorrelationFailed = 61	76
* 3.3.76 eDeviceAlreadyInUse = 51	77
* 3.3.77 eDeviceAlreadyOpen = 20	77
* 3.3.78 eDeviceCommunicationError = 52	77

* 3.3.79 eDeviceCorrupt = 71	77
* 3.3.80 eDeviceNotCalibrated = 13	77
* 3.3.81 eDeviceNotConnected = 12	77
* 3.3.82 eDeviceNotMoved = 67	78
* 3.3.83 eDeviceNotOpen = 11	78
* 3.3.84 eEarlyScanStart = 64	78
* 3.3.85 eException = 1	78
* 3.3.86 eExcessiveMovement = 63	78
* 3.3.87 eI1ProClosed = 1	78
* 3.3.88 eI1ProOpen = 3	79
* 3.3.89 eIncompleteScan = 66	79
* 3.3.90 eInsufficientMovement = 62	79
* 3.3.91 eInvalidArgument = 10	79
* 3.3.92 eInvalidConnectionHandle = 0	79
* 3.3.93 eInvalidHandle = 9	79
* 3.3.94 eInvalidResultFilter = 16	80
* 3.3.95 eNoDataAvailable = 14	80
* 3.3.96 eNoError = 0	80
* 3.3.97 eNoMeasureModeSet = 15	80
* 3.3.98 eNoReferenceChartLine = 17	80
* 3.3.99 eNoSubstrateWhite = 18	80
* 3.3.100 eNotLicensed = 19	80
* 3.3.101 eNotOnWhiteTile = 54	81
* 3.3.102 eStripRecognitionFailed = 60	81
* 3.3.103 eUSBPowerProblem = 53	81
* 3.3.104 eUserTimeout = 65	81
* 3.3.105 eWavelengthShift = 72	81
* 3.3.106 I1_ADAPTIVE_MEASUREMENT_KEY = "AdaptiveMeasurement"	82
* 3.3.107 I1_ALL = "All"	82
* 3.3.108 I1_AMBIENT_LIGHT_SCAN = "AmbientLightScan"	82
* 3.3.109 I1_AMBIENT_LIGHT_SPOT = "AmbientLightSpot"	82
* 3.3.110 I1_AVAILABLE_ILLUMINATIONS_KEY = "AvailableIlluminationsKey"	82
* 3.3.111 I1_AVAILABLE_MEASUREMENT_MODES = "AvailableMeasurementModes"	82
* 3.3.112 I1_AVAILABLE_PATCH_RECOGNITIONS_KEY = "AvailableRecognitionsKey"	83
* 3.3.113 I1_AVAILABLE_RESULT_INDEXES_KEY = "AvailableResultIndexesKey"	83
* 3.3.114 I1_DEVICE_PATH_KEY = "DevicePath"	83
* 3.3.115 I1_DEVICE_TYPE_I1PRO = "i1Pro"	83
* 3.3.116 I1_DEVICE_TYPE_KEY = "DeviceTypeKey"	83
* 3.3.117 I1_DUAL_REFLECTANCE_SCAN = "DualReflectanceScan"	83
* 3.3.118 I1_DUAL_REFLECTANCE_SPOT = "DualReflectanceSpot"	84
* 3.3.119 I1_EMISSION_SPOT = "EmissionSpot"	84
* 3.3.120 I1_EMISSIVE = "Emissive"	84

* 3.3.121 I1_HAS_AMBIENT_LIGHT_KEY = "HasAmbientLight"	84
* 3.3.122 I1_HAS_INDICATOR_LED_KEY = "HasIndicatorLed"	84
* 3.3.123 I1_HAS_LOW_RESOLUTION_KEY = "HasLowResolution"	84
* 3.3.124 I1_HAS_UVCUT_FILTER_KEY = "HasUVcutFilter"	84
* 3.3.125 I1_HAS_UV_LED_KEY = "HasUVLed"	85
* 3.3.126 I1_HAS_WAVELENGTH_LED_KEY = "HasWavelengthLed"	85
* 3.3.127 I1_HAS_ZEBRA_RULER_SENSOR_KEY = "HasZebraRulerSensor"	85
* 3.3.128 I1_HW_REVISION_KEY = "HWRevision"	85
* 3.3.129 I1_ILLUMINATION_CONDITION_M0 = "M0"	85
* 3.3.130 I1_ILLUMINATION_CONDITION_M1 = "M1"	85
* 3.3.131 I1_ILLUMINATION_CONDITION_M2 = "M2"	85
* 3.3.132 I1_INDICATOR_LED_I1IO_POSITION_ACCEPT = "IndicatorLedIOPositionAccept"	86
* 3.3.133 I1_INDICATOR_LED_KEY = "IndicatorLedKey"	86
* 3.3.134 I1_INDICATOR_LED_MEASUREMENT_FAILED = "IndicatorLedFailed"	86
* 3.3.135 I1_INDICATOR_LED_MEASUREMENT_SUCCEEDED = "IndicatorLedSucceeded"	86
* 3.3.136 I1_INDICATOR_LED_MEASUREMENT_WRONG_ROW = "IndicatorLedWrongRow"	86
* 3.3.137 I1_INDICATOR_LED_OFF = "IndicatorLedOff"	86
* 3.3.138 I1_INDICATOR_LED_WAIT_FOR_SCAN = "IndicatorLedWait4Scan"	87
* 3.3.139 I1_INDICATOR_LED_WAIT_FOR_SCAN_LEFT = "IndicatorLedWait4LeftScan"	87
* 3.3.140 I1_INDICATOR_LED_WAIT_FOR_SCAN_RIGHT = "IndicatorLedWait4RightScan"	87
* 3.3.141 I1_IS_EMISSION_ONLY_KEY = "IsEmissionOnly"	87
* 3.3.142 I1_LAST_AUTO_DENSITY_FILTER = "LastAutoDensityFilter"	87
* 3.3.143 I1_LAST_ERROR = "LastError"	87
* 3.3.144 I1_LAST_ERROR_NUMBER = "LastErrorNumber"	87
* 3.3.145 I1_LAST_ERROR_TEXT = "LastErrorText"	88
* 3.3.146 I1_LAST_SCAN_DIRECTION_KEY = "LastScanDirectionKey"	88
* 3.3.147 I1_LAST_SCAN_LEFT_TO_RIGHT = "1"	88
* 3.3.148 I1_LAST_SCAN_RIGHT_TO_LEFT = "-1"	88
* 3.3.149 I1_LAST_SCAN_UNDEFINED = "0"	88
* 3.3.150 I1_LOW_RESOLUTION_KEY = "LowResolution"	88
* 3.3.151 I1_MAX_RULER_LENGTH_KEY = "MaxRulerLength"	88
* 3.3.152 I1_MEASUREMENT_GEOMETRY_45_0 = "45:0"	89
* 3.3.153 I1_MEASUREMENT_GEOMETRY_KEY = "MeasurementGeometryKey"	89
* 3.3.154 I1_MEASUREMENT_MODE = "MeasurementMode"	89
* 3.3.155 I1_MEASUREMENT_MODE_UNDEFINED = "MeasurementModeUndefined"	89
* 3.3.156 I1_MEASURE_COUNT = "MeasureCount"	89
* 3.3.157 I1_NO = "0"	89
* 3.3.158 I1_NUMBER_OF_PATCHES_PER_LINE = "PatchesPerLine"	89

* 3.3.159 I1_ON_MEASUREMENT_SUCCESS_NO_LED_INDICATION = "OnMeasurementSuccessNoLedIndication"	90
* 3.3.160 I1_PATCH_RECOGNITION_BASIC = "RecognitionBasic"	90
* 3.3.161 I1_PATCH_RECOGNITION_CORRELATION = "RecognitionCorrelation"	90
* 3.3.162 I1_PATCH_RECOGNITION_DISABLED = "RecognitionDisabled"	90
* 3.3.163 I1_PATCH_RECOGNITION_FLASH = "RecognitionFlash"	90
* 3.3.164 I1_PATCH_RECOGNITION_KEY = "RecognitionKey"	90
* 3.3.165 I1_PATCH_RECOGNITION_POSITION = "RecognitionPosition"	91
* 3.3.166 I1_PATCH_RECOGNITION_RECOGNIZED_PATCHES = "RecognitionRecognizedPatches"	91
* 3.3.167 I1_PRECISION_CALIBRATION_KEY = "PrecisionCalibration"	91
* 3.3.168 I1_REFERENCE_CHART_CMYK = "ReferenceChartCMYK"	91
* 3.3.169 I1_REFERENCE_CHART_COLOR_SPACE_KEY = "ReferenceChartColorSpaceKey"	91
* 3.3.170 I1_REFERENCE_CHART_LAB = "ReferenceChartLab"	91
* 3.3.171 I1_REFERENCE_CHART_RGB = "ReferenceChartRGB"	92
* 3.3.172 I1_REFLECTANCE_SCAN = "ReflectanceScan"	92
* 3.3.173 I1_REFLECTANCE_SPOT = "ReflectanceSpot"	92
* 3.3.174 I1_RESET = "Reset"	92
* 3.3.175 I1_RESULT_INDEX_KEY = "ResultIndexKey"	92
* 3.3.176 I1_SCAN_DIRECTION_BACKWARD = "2"	92
* 3.3.177 I1_SCAN_DIRECTION_FORWARD = "1"	92
* 3.3.178 I1_SCAN_DIRECTION_KEY = "ScanDirectionKey"	93
* 3.3.179 I1_SCAN_DIRECTION_UNDEFINED = "0"	93
* 3.3.180 I1_SDK_VERSION = "SDKVersion"	93
* 3.3.181 I1_SDK_VERSION_BUILD = "SDKVersionBuild"	93
* 3.3.182 I1_SDK_VERSION_MAJOR = "SDKVersionMajor"	93
* 3.3.183 I1_SDK_VERSION_MINOR = "SDKVersionMinor"	93
* 3.3.184 I1_SDK_VERSION_REVISION = "SDKVersionRevision"	93
* 3.3.185 I1_SDK_VERSION_SUFFIX = "SDKVersionSuffix"	94
* 3.3.186 I1_SERIAL_NUMBER = "SerialNumber"	94
* 3.3.187 I1_SIMULATE_LAMP_RESTORE_KEY = "SimulateLampRestore"	94
* 3.3.188 I1_SUPPLIER_NAME_KEY = "SupplierName"	94
* 3.3.189 I1_TIME_SINCE_LAST_CALIBRATION = "TimeSinceLastCalibration"	94
* 3.3.190 I1_TIME_UNTIL_CALIBRATION_EXPIRE = "TimeUntilCalibrationExpire"	94
* 3.3.191 I1_VALUE_DELIMITER = ";"	95
* 3.3.192 I1_YES = "1"	95
* 3.3.193 ILLUMINATION_A = "A"	95
* 3.3.194 ILLUMINATION_B = "B"	95
* 3.3.195 ILLUMINATION_C = "C"	95
* 3.3.196 ILLUMINATION_D50 = "D50"	95
* 3.3.197 ILLUMINATION_D55 = "D55"	95

	15
* 3.3.198 ILLUMINATION_D65 = "D65"	95
* 3.3.199 ILLUMINATION_D75 = "D75"	96
* 3.3.200 ILLUMINATION_EMISSION = "Emission"	96
* 3.3.201 ILLUMINATION_F11 = "F11"	96
* 3.3.202 ILLUMINATION_F2 = "F2"	96
* 3.3.203 ILLUMINATION_F7 = "F7"	96
* 3.3.204 ILLUMINATION_KEY = "Colorimetric.Illumination"	96
* 3.3.205 OBSERVER_KEY = "Colorimetric.Observer"	96
* 3.3.206 OBSERVER_TEN_DEGREE = "TenDegree"	96
* 3.3.207 OBSERVER_TWO_DEGREE = "TwoDegree"	97
* 3.3.208 SPECTRUM_SIZE = 36	97
* 3.3.209 TRISTIMULUS_SIZE = 3	97
* 3.3.210 UNDEFINED = "Undefined"	97
* 3.3.211 WAVELENGTH_380 = "380nm"	97
* 3.3.212 WAVELENGTH_730 = "730nm"	97
* 3.3.213 WHITE_BASE_ABSOLUTE = "Absolute"	97
* 3.3.214 WHITE_BASE_AUTOMATIC = "Automatic"	97
* 3.3.215 WHITE_BASE_KEY = "Colorimetric.WhiteBase"	98
* 3.3.216 WHITE_BASE_PAPER = "Paper"	98

Chapter 2

List of all classes

- EyeOneISISMBS 19
- EyeOneMBS 43
- EyeOnePro4MBS 64

Chapter 3

Eye-One Color

3.1 class EyeOneISISMBS

3.1.1 class EyeOneISISMBS

Plugin Version: 12.3, Console & Web: Yes, Mac: Yes, Win: Yes, Linux: No. **Function:** The plugin class for the iliSis SDK.

Notes:

First get a copy of the iliSis SDK 1.0.8 from X-Rite.

There you can read the documentation and check their example code.

To use the plugin, please include the library/framework with your application and use LoadLibrary methods to load it. Once library is loaded, you can use the class methods. The error callback is redirected into the Error event.

3.1.2 Methods

3.1.3 Available as Boolean

Plugin Version: 12.3, Console & Web: Yes, Mac: Yes, Win: Yes, Linux: No. **Function:** True if the shared library was loaded.

3.1.4 Constructor

Plugin Version: 12.3, Console & Web: Yes, Mac: Yes, Win: Yes, Linux: No. **Function:** The constructor.

3.1.5 GetBarcodeText as string

Plugin Version: 12.3, Console & Web: Yes, Mac: Yes, Win: Yes, Linux: No. **Function:** Get barcode text.
Notes:

Lasterror is set.
See ISIS_GetBarcodeText function in SDK manual.

3.1.6 GetDensities(byref autoDensityIndex as integer, row as integer, column as integer) as single()

Plugin Version: 12.3, Console & Web: Yes, Mac: Yes, Win: Yes, Linux: No. **Function:** Get the all densities (cyan, magenta, yellow, black) of a previous triggered measurement .
Notes:

Lasterror is set.
See ISIS_GetDensities function in SDK manual.

3.1.7 GetDensity(row as integer, column as integer) as single

Plugin Version: 12.3, Console & Web: Yes, Mac: Yes, Win: Yes, Linux: No. **Function:** Queries density.
Notes:

Lasterror is set.
See ISIS_GetDensity function in SDK manual.

3.1.8 GetOption(key as string) as string

Plugin Version: 12.3, Console & Web: Yes, Mac: Yes, Win: Yes, Linux: No. **Function:** Queries an option value.
Notes:

Lasterror is set.
See ISIS_GetOption function in SDK manual.

3.1.9 GetSpectralDensity(row as integer, column as integer) as single()

Plugin Version: 12.3, Console & Web: Yes, Mac: Yes, Win: Yes, Linux: No. **Function:** Queries spectral density.
Notes:

Lasterror is set.

See ISIS_GetSpectralDensity function in SDK manual.

3.1.10 GetSpectrum(row as integer, column as integer) as single()

Plugin Version: 12.3, Console & Web: Yes, Mac: Yes, Win: Yes, Linux: No. **Function:** Get the spectrum of a previous triggered measurement.

Notes:

Lasterror is set.

See ISIS_GetSpectrum function in SDK manual.

3.1.11 GetTriStimulus(row as integer, column as integer) as single()

Plugin Version: 12.3, Console & Web: Yes, Mac: Yes, Win: Yes, Linux: No. **Function:** Get the color vector of a previous triggered measurement.

Notes:

Lasterror is set.

See ISIS_GetTriStimulus function in SDK manual.

3.1.12 GlobalLastError as Integer

Plugin Version: 12.3, Console & Web: Yes, Mac: Yes, Win: Yes, Linux: No. **Function:** The last error code.

3.1.13 IsChartInserted as boolean

Plugin Version: 12.3, Console & Web: Yes, Mac: Yes, Win: Yes, Linux: No. **Function:** Test if a chart is in the ISIS.

Notes:

Returns true if chart is inserted.

Lasterror is set.

See ISIS_IsChartInserted function in SDK manual.

3.1.14 IsConnected as boolean

Plugin Version: 12.3, Console & Web: Yes, Mac: Yes, Win: Yes, Linux: No. **Function:** Test if the ISIS is connected.

Notes:

Returns true if device is connected.
LastError is set.
See `IL_GetDensities` function in SDK manual.

3.1.15 LibraryLoadError as Integer

Plugin Version: 12.3, Console & Web: Yes, Mac: Yes, Win: Yes, Linux: No. **Function:** The platform dependent error code from the `LoadLibrary` function.

Notes: 0 if successful.

3.1.16 LibraryLoadErrorMessage as String

Plugin Version: 12.3, Console & Web: Yes, Mac: Yes, Win: Yes, Linux: No. **Function:** An error message if available.

Notes: Empty if no error occurred.

3.1.17 LoadInternalDLL(data as string) as boolean

Plugin Version: 12.3, Console & Web: Yes, Mac: No, Win: Yes, Linux: No. **Function:** Loads the shared library from inside the project.

Notes:

Drop the DLL into your project and pass it as string.
Returns true on success and false on failure.

3.1.18 LoadLibrary(file as folderitem) as boolean

Plugin Version: 12.3, Console & Web: Yes, Mac: Yes, Win: Yes, Linux: No. **Function:** Loads the EyeOne shared library.

Example:

```
if EyeOneISISMBS.LoadLibrary(SpecialFolder.Desktop.Child("EyeOne_iSis.framework")) then
  MsgBox "ok"
else
  MsgBox "failed"
end if
```

3.1. CLASS EYEONEISISMBS

23

Notes: Loads a Windows DLL, a Linux shared library, a Mac OS X shared library or a Mac OS X framework from the given path.

See also:

- 3.1.19 LoadLibrary(path as string) as boolean 23

3.1.19 LoadLibrary(path as string) as boolean

Plugin Version: 12.3, Console & Web: Yes, Mac: Yes, Win: Yes, Linux: No. **Function:** Loads the EyeOne shared library.

Notes: Loads a Windows DLL, a Linux shared library, a Mac OS X shared library or a Mac OS X framework from the given path.

See also:

- 3.1.18 LoadLibrary(file as folderitem) as boolean 22

3.1.20 MoveHome

Plugin Version: 12.3, Console & Web: Yes, Mac: Yes, Win: Yes, Linux: No. **Function:** Returns to white tile position, ejects the chart and sets the device to standby mode.

Notes:

Lasterror is set.

See ISIS_MoveHome function in SDK manual.

3.1.21 SetOption(key as string, value as string)

Plugin Version: 12.3, Console & Web: Yes, Mac: Yes, Win: Yes, Linux: No. **Function:** Sets an option.

Notes:

Lasterror is set.

See ISIS_SetOption function in SDK manual.

3.1.22 TriggerMeasurement(wholeChart as boolean)

Plugin Version: 12.3, Console & Web: Yes, Mac: Yes, Win: Yes, Linux: No. **Function:** Triggers a measurement depending on the measurement mode set by SetOption.

Notes:

Lasterror is set.

See ISIS_TriggerMeasurement function in SDK manual.

3.1.23 TriggerPreScan

Plugin Version: 12.3, Console & Web: Yes, Mac: Yes, Win: Yes, Linux: No. **Function:** Triggers a pre scan sequence to find the positions of the Eye-One iSis Chart.

Notes:

Lasterror is set.

See ISIS_TriggerPreScan function in SDK manual.

3.1.24 Events

3.1.25 Error(context as string, error as integer, text as string)

Plugin Version: 12.3, Console & Web: No, Mac: Yes, Win: Yes, Linux: No. **Function:** This event is called on an error.

Notes: See ISIS_RegisterErrorHandler function in SDK manual.

3.1.26 Constants

3.1.27 COLOR_SPACE_CIELab = "CIELab"

Plugin Version: 12.3. **Function:** One of the constants for MeasureConditions.

3.1.28 COLOR_SPACE_CIELCh = "CIELCh"

Plugin Version: 12.3. **Function:** One of the constants for MeasureConditions.

3.1.29 COLOR_SPACE_CIELChuv = "CIELChuv"

Plugin Version: 12.3. **Function:** One of the constants for MeasureConditions.

3.1.30 COLOR_SPACE_CIELuv = "CIELuv"

Plugin Version: 12.3. **Function:** One of the constants for MeasureConditions.

3.1. CLASS EYEONEISISMBS

3.1.31 COLOR_SPACE_CIExyY = "CIExyY"

Plugin Version: 12.3. **Function:** One of the constants for MeasureConditions.

3.1.32 COLOR_SPACE_CIEXYZ = "CIEXYZ"

Plugin Version: 12.3. **Function:** One of the constants for MeasureConditions.

3.1.33 COLOR_SPACE_CIE_UV_Y1960 = "CIEuvY1960"

Plugin Version: 12.3. **Function:** One of the constants for MeasureConditions.

3.1.34 COLOR_SPACE_CIE_UV_Y1976 = "CIEuvY1976"

Plugin Version: 12.3. **Function:** One of the constants for MeasureConditions.

3.1.35 COLOR_SPACE_HunterLab = "HunterLab"

Plugin Version: 12.3. **Function:** One of the constants for MeasureConditions.

3.1.36 COLOR_SPACE_KEY = "ColorSpaceDescription.Type"

Plugin Version: 12.3. **Function:** One of the constants for MeasureConditions.

3.1.37 COLOR_SPACE_LAB_MG = "LABmg"

Plugin Version: 12.3. **Function:** One of the constants for MeasureConditions.

3.1.38 COLOR_SPACE_LCH_MG = "LCHmg"

Plugin Version: 12.3. **Function:** One of the constants for MeasureConditions.

3.1.39 COLOR_SPACE_RGB = "RGB"

Plugin Version: 12.3. **Function:** One of the constants for MeasureConditions.

3.1.40 COLOR_SPACE_RXRYRZ = "RxRyRz"

Plugin Version: 12.3. **Function:** One of the constants for MeasureConditions.

3.1.41 DENSITY_FILTER_MODE_AUTO = "Auto"

Plugin Version: 12.3. **Function:** One of the constants for MeasureConditions.

3.1.42 DENSITY_FILTER_MODE_BLACK = "Black"

Plugin Version: 12.3. **Function:** One of the constants for MeasureConditions.

3.1.43 DENSITY_FILTER_MODE_CYAN = "Cyan"

Plugin Version: 12.3. **Function:** One of the constants for MeasureConditions.

3.1.44 DENSITY_FILTER_MODE_KEY = "Colorimetric.DensityFilterMode"

Plugin Version: 12.3. **Function:** One of the constants for MeasureConditions.

3.1.45 DENSITY_FILTER_MODE_MAGENTA = "Magenta"

Plugin Version: 12.3. **Function:** One of the constants for MeasureConditions.

3.1.46 DENSITY_FILTER_MODE_MAX = "Max"

Plugin Version: 12.3. **Function:** One of the constants for MeasureConditions.

3.1.47 DENSITY_FILTER_MODE_YELLOW = "Yellow"

Plugin Version: 12.3. **Function:** One of the constants for MeasureConditions.

3.1.48 DENSITY_SIZE = 4

Plugin Version: 12.3. **Function:** The size of the density array.

3.1.49 DENSITY_STANDARD_ANSIA = "ANSIA"

Plugin Version: 12.3. **Function:** One of the constants for MeasureConditions.

3.1.50 DENSITY_STANDARD_ANSIE = "ANSIE"

Plugin Version: 12.3. **Function:** One of the constants for MeasureConditions.

3.1.51 DENSITY_STANDARD_ANSII = "ANSII"

Plugin Version: 12.3. **Function:** One of the constants for MeasureConditions.

3.1.52 DENSITY_STANDARD_ANSIT = "ANSIT"

Plugin Version: 12.3. **Function:** One of the constants for MeasureConditions.

3.1.53 DENSITY_STANDARD_DIN = "DIN"

Plugin Version: 12.3. **Function:** One of the constants for MeasureConditions.

3.1.54 DENSITY_STANDARD_DINNB = "DINNB"

Plugin Version: 12.3. **Function:** One of the constants for MeasureConditions.

3.1.55 DENSITY_STANDARD_KEY = "Colorimetric.DensityStandard"

Plugin Version: 12.3. **Function:** One of the constants for MeasureConditions.

3.1.56 DENSITY_STANDARD_SPI = "SPI"

Plugin Version: 12.3. **Function:** One of the constants for MeasureConditions.

3.1.57 ILLUMINATION_A = "A"

Plugin Version: 12.3. **Function:** One of the constants for MeasureConditions.

3.1.58 ILLUMINATION_B = "B"

Plugin Version: 12.3. **Function:** One of the constants for MeasureConditions.

3.1.59 ILLUMINATION_C = "C"

Plugin Version: 12.3. **Function:** One of the constants for MeasureConditions.

3.1.60 ILLUMINATION_D50 = "D50"

Plugin Version: 12.3. **Function:** One of the constants for MeasureConditions.

3.1.61 ILLUMINATION_D55 = "D55"

Plugin Version: 12.3. **Function:** One of the constants for MeasureConditions.

3.1.62 ILLUMINATION_D65 = "D65"

Plugin Version: 12.3. **Function:** One of the constants for MeasureConditions.

3.1.63 ILLUMINATION_D75 = "D75"

Plugin Version: 12.3. **Function:** One of the constants for MeasureConditions.

3.1.64 ILLUMINATION_EMISSION = "Emission"

Plugin Version: 12.3. **Function:** One of the constants for MeasureConditions.

3.1.65 ILLUMINATION_F11 = "F11"

Plugin Version: 12.3. **Function:** One of the constants for MeasureConditions.

3.1.66 ILLUMINATION_F2 = "F2"

Plugin Version: 12.3. **Function:** One of the constants for MeasureConditions.

3.1.67 ILLUMINATION_F7 = "F7"

Plugin Version: 12.3. **Function:** One of the constants for MeasureConditions.

3.1.68 ILLUMINATION_KEY = "Colorimetric.Illumination"

Plugin Version: 12.3. **Function:** One of the constants for MeasureConditions.

3.1.69 ISIS_ALL = "All"

Plugin Version: 12.3. **Function:** One of the constants.

Notes: See SDK manual for details.

3.1.70 ISIS_AVAILABLE_ILLUMINATION_MODES_KEY = "IlluminationModesKey"

Plugin Version: 15.2. **Function:** One of the constants.

Notes: See SDK manual for details.

3.1.71 ISIS_CALIBRATION_DATE = "CalibrationDate"

Plugin Version: 12.3. **Function:** One of the constants.

Notes: See SDK manual for details.

3.1.72 ISIS_CHART_BARCODE_CHARTINFO = "41"

Plugin Version: 12.3. **Function:** One of the constants.

Notes: See SDK manual for details.

3.1.73 ISIS_CHART_BARCODE_WORKFLOW = "40"

Plugin Version: 12.3. **Function:** One of the constants.

Notes: See SDK manual for details.

3.1.74 ISIS_CHART_SIZE_X = "ChartSizeX"

Plugin Version: 12.3. **Function:** One of the constants.

Notes: See SDK manual for details.

3.1.75 ISIS_CHART_TYPE = "ChartType"

Plugin Version: 12.3. **Function:** One of the constants.

Notes: See SDK manual for details.

3.1.76 ISIS_CHART_TYPE_NATIVE = "0"

Plugin Version: 12.3. **Function:** One of the constants.

Notes: See SDK manual for details.

3.1.77 isis_CommunicationError = 11

Plugin Version: 12.3. **Function:** One of the error constants.
Notes: communication over the USB channel

3.1.78 isis_DataOutOfLimit = 14

Plugin Version: 12.3. **Function:** One of the error constants.
Notes: data not within tolerance limits

3.1.79 isis_DeviceNotConnected = 2

Plugin Version: 12.3. **Function:** One of the error constants.
Notes: device not connected

3.1.80 isis_DeviceNotReady = 1

Plugin Version: 12.3. **Function:** One of the error constants.
Notes: device not ready

3.1.81 ISIS_DIST_TO_BARCODE = "DistToBarcode"

Plugin Version: 12.3. **Function:** One of the constants.
Notes: See SDK manual for details.

3.1.82 ISIS_DIST_TO_FIRST_FIELD = "DistToFirstField"

Plugin Version: 12.3. **Function:** One of the constants.
Notes: See SDK manual for details.

3.1.83 ISIS_DIST_TO_FIRST_LINE_Y = "DistToFirstLineY"

Plugin Version: 12.3. **Function:** One of the constants.
Notes: See SDK manual for details.

3.1.84 ISIS_DIST_TO_LARGE_BAR = "DistToLargeBar"

Plugin Version: 12.3. **Function:** One of the constants.

Notes: See SDK manual for details.

3.1.85 isis_Exception = 9

Plugin Version: 12.3. **Function:** One of the error constants.

Notes:

Internal exception, use `GetDeviceInfo(ISIS_LAST_ERROR)` for more details.

3.1.86 ISIS_EXTENDED_ERROR_INFORMATION = "ExtendedErrorInformation"

Plugin Version: 12.3. **Function:** One of the constants.

Notes: See SDK manual for details.

3.1.87 ISIS_FIRMWARE_VERSION = "FirmwareVersion"

Plugin Version: 12.3. **Function:** One of the constants.

Notes: See SDK manual for details.

3.1.88 isis_HardwareError = 15

Plugin Version: 12.3. **Function:** One of the error constants.

Notes: Hardware error.

3.1.89 ISIS_ILLUMINATION_CONDITION = "IlluminationCondition"

Plugin Version: 15.2. **Function:** One of the constants.

Notes: See SDK manual for details.

3.1.90 ISIS_ILLUMINATION_CONDITION_M0 = "M0"

Plugin Version: 15.2. **Function:** One of the constants.

Notes: See SDK manual for details.

3.1.91 ISIS_ILLUMINATION_CONDITION_M1 = "M1"

Plugin Version: 15.2. **Function:** One of the constants.

Notes: See SDK manual for details.

3.1.92 ISIS_ILLUMINATION_CONDITION_M2 = "M2"

Plugin Version: 15.2. **Function:** One of the constants.

Notes: See SDK manual for details.

3.1.93 ISIS_ILLUMINATION_MODE = "IlluminationMode"

Plugin Version: 12.3. **Function:** One of the constants.

Notes: See SDK manual for details.

3.1.94 ISIS_ILLUMINATION_MODE_NO_UV = "0"

Plugin Version: 12.3. **Function:** One of the constants.

Notes: See SDK manual for details.

3.1.95 ISIS_ILLUMINATION_MODE_UV = "1"

Plugin Version: 12.3. **Function:** One of the constants.

Notes: See SDK manual for details.

3.1.96 isis_IndexOutOfBounds = 8

Plugin Version: 12.3. **Function:** One of the error constants.

Notes: The index (row or column) is out of bounds.

3.1.97 isis_InvalidArgument = 10

Plugin Version: 12.3. **Function:** One of the error constants.

Notes: if a passed method argument is invalid (i.e. nil).

3.1.98 isis_InvalidData = 13

Plugin Version: 12.3. **Function:** One of the error constants.

Notes: calculation failed

3.1.99 ISIS_IS_CHART_INSERTED = "ChartInDevice"

Plugin Version: 12.3. **Function:** One of the constants.

Notes: See SDK manual for details.

3.1.100 ISIS_IS_CONNECTED = "Connection"

Plugin Version: 12.3. **Function:** One of the constants.

Notes: See SDK manual for details.

3.1.101 ISIS_LARGE_BAR_SIZE_X = "LargeBarSizeX"

Plugin Version: 12.3. **Function:** One of the constants.

Notes: See SDK manual for details.

3.1.102 ISIS_LARGE_BAR_SIZE_Y = "LargeBarSizeY"

Plugin Version: 12.3. **Function:** One of the constants.

Notes: See SDK manual for details.

3.1.103 ISIS_LAST_AUTO_DENSITY_FILTER = "LastAutoDensityFilter"

Plugin Version: 12.3. **Function:** One of the constants.

Notes: See SDK manual for details.

3.1.104 ISIS_LAST_ERROR = "LastError"

Plugin Version: 12.3. **Function:** One of the constants.

Notes: See SDK manual for details.

3.1.105 ISIS_LAST_ERROR_CODE = "LastErrorCode"

Plugin Version: 12.3. **Function:** One of the constants.

Notes: See SDK manual for details.

3.1.106 ISIS_MARKER_DISTANCE = "MarkerDistance"

Plugin Version: 12.3. **Function:** One of the constants.

Notes: See SDK manual for details.

3.1.107 ISIS_MAX_CHART_SIZE_X = "MaxChartSizeX"

Plugin Version: 15.2. **Function:** One of the constants.

Notes: See SDK manual for details.

3.1.108 ISIS_MEASUREMENT_FLOW = "MeasurementFlow"

Plugin Version: 12.3. **Function:** One of the constants.

Notes: See SDK manual for details.

3.1.109 ISIS_MEASUREMENT_FLOW_COMBINED = "1"

Plugin Version: 12.3. **Function:** One of the constants.

Notes: See SDK manual for details.

3.1.110 ISIS_MEASUREMENT_FLOW_NORMAL = "0"

Plugin Version: 12.3. **Function:** One of the constants.

Notes: See SDK manual for details.

3.1.111 ISIS_NO = "no"

Plugin Version: 12.3. **Function:** One of the constants.

Notes: See SDK manual for details.

3.1.112 isis_NoChartInDevice = 7

Plugin Version: 12.3. **Function:** One of the error constants.

Notes: used to test if a chart is inserted.

3.1.113 isis_NoDataAvailable = 3

Plugin Version: 12.3. **Function:** One of the error constants.

Notes: measurement not triggered, index out of range (scanning)

3.1.114 isis_NoError = 0

Plugin Version: 12.3. **Function:** One of the error constants.

Notes: no error

3.1.115 isis_NoSubstrateWhite = 4

Plugin Version: 12.3. **Function:** One of the error constants.

Notes: unable to get substrate white for paper based density

3.1.116 ISIS_NO_FILTER = "1"

Plugin Version: 12.3. **Function:** One of the constants.

Notes: See SDK manual for details.

3.1.117 ISIS_NUMBER_OF_COLUMNS = "NumberOfColumns"

Plugin Version: 12.3. **Function:** One of the constants.

Notes: See SDK manual for details.

3.1.118 ISIS_NUMBER_OF_ROWS = "NumberOfRows"

Plugin Version: 12.3. **Function:** One of the constants.

Notes: See SDK manual for details.

3.1.119 isis_PaperJam = 6

Plugin Version: 12.3. **Function:** One of the error constants.

Notes: paper jam in the device, paper must be removed manually.

3.1.120 ISIS_PATCH_SIZE_X = "PatchSizeX"

Plugin Version: 12.3. **Function:** One of the constants.

Notes: See SDK manual for details.

3.1.121 ISIS_PATCH_SIZE_Y = "PatchSizeY"

Plugin Version: 12.3. **Function:** One of the constants.

Notes: See SDK manual for details.

3.1.122 ISIS_PHYSICAL_FILTER = "PhysicalFilter"

Plugin Version: 12.3. **Function:** One of the constants.

Notes: See SDK manual for details.

3.1.123 ISIS_RESET = "Reset"

Plugin Version: 12.3. **Function:** One of the constants.

Notes: See SDK manual for details.

3.1.124 ISIS_SERIAL_NUMBER = "SerialNumber"

Plugin Version: 12.3. **Function:** One of the constants.

Notes: See SDK manual for details.

3.1.125 ISIS_UNDEFINED_FILTER = "0"

Plugin Version: 12.3. **Function:** One of the constants.

Notes: See SDK manual for details.

3.1.126 isis_UnknownError = 16

Plugin Version: 12.3. **Function:** One of the error constants.
Notes: unknown error occurred

3.1.127 ISIS_UV_FILTER = "2"

Plugin Version: 12.3. **Function:** One of the constants.
Notes: See SDK manual for details.

3.1.128 ISIS_VERSION = "Version"

Plugin Version: 12.3. **Function:** One of the constants.
Notes: See SDK manual for details.

3.1.129 ISIS_VERSION_BUILD = "VersionBuild"

Plugin Version: 12.3. **Function:** One of the constants.
Notes: See SDK manual for details.

3.1.130 ISIS_VERSION_MAJOR = "VersionMajor"

Plugin Version: 12.3. **Function:** One of the constants.
Notes: See SDK manual for details.

3.1.131 ISIS_VERSION_MINOR = "VersionMinor"

Plugin Version: 12.3. **Function:** One of the constants.
Notes: See SDK manual for details.

3.1.132 ISIS_VERSION_REVISION = "VersionRevision"

Plugin Version: 12.3. **Function:** One of the constants.
Notes: See SDK manual for details.

3.1.133 `isis_WhiteTileDirty = 5`

Plugin Version: 12.3. **Function:** One of the error constants.
Notes: dirt on the white tile.

3.1.134 `ISIS_WHITE_TILE_ID = "WhiteTileID"`

Plugin Version: 12.3. **Function:** One of the constants.
Notes: See SDK manual for details.

3.1.135 `isis_WorkflowError = 12`

Plugin Version: 12.3. **Function:** One of the error constants.
Notes: bar not found, marks not found, barcode not detected..

3.1.136 `ISIS_YES = "yes"`

Plugin Version: 12.3. **Function:** One of the constants.
Notes: See SDK manual for details.

3.1.137 `OBSERVER_KEY = "Colorimetric.Observer"`

Plugin Version: 12.3. **Function:** One of the constants for MeasureConditions.

3.1.138 `OBSERVER_TEN_DEGREE = "TenDegree"`

Plugin Version: 12.3. **Function:** One of the constants for MeasureConditions.

3.1.139 `OBSERVER_TWO_DEGREE = "TwoDegree"`

Plugin Version: 12.3. **Function:** One of the constants for MeasureConditions.

3.1. CLASS EYEONEISISMBS

3.1.140 SPECTRUM_SIZE = 36

Plugin Version: 12.3. **Function:** The size of the spectrum array.

3.1.141 TRISTIMULUS_SIZE = 3

Plugin Version: 12.3. **Function:** The size of the tristimulus array.

3.1.142 UNDEFINED = "Undefined"

Plugin Version: 12.3. **Function:** One of the constants for MeasureConditions.

3.1.143 WAVE_LENGTH_380 = "380nm"

Plugin Version: 12.3. **Function:** One of the constants for MeasureConditions.

3.1.144 WAVE_LENGTH_730 = "730nm"

Plugin Version: 12.3. **Function:** One of the constants for MeasureConditions.

3.1.145 WHITE_BASE_ABSOLUTE = "Absolute"

Plugin Version: 12.3. **Function:** One of the constants for MeasureConditions.

3.1.146 WHITE_BASE_AUTOMATIC = "Automatic"

Plugin Version: 12.3. **Function:** One of the constants for MeasureConditions.

3.1.147 WHITE_BASE_KEY = "Colorimetric.WhiteBase"

Plugin Version: 12.3. **Function:** One of the constants for MeasureConditions.

3.1.148 WHITE_BASE_PAPER = "Paper"

Plugin Version: 12.3. **Function:** One of the constants for MeasureConditions.

3.2 class EyeOneMBS

3.2.1 class EyeOneMBS

Plugin Version: 3.3, Console & Web: Yes, Mac: Yes, Win: Yes, Linux: No. **Function:** A class which handles the EyeOneSDK from Realbasic.

Example:

```
dim d as integer
dim i1 as EyeOneMBS

i1=new EyeOneMBS
' ... other stuff
d=i1.SetOption("Reset", "All")
```

Notes:

Check the website for more details:
<http://www.ilcolor.com/>

This class just reproduces the functions from the C SDK so you may get the docs from this SDK for more details.

You may need to do a Reset on the end of your application to avoid a crash on Mach-O Targets.

3.2.2 Methods

3.2.3 Calibrate as integer

Plugin Version: 3.3, Console & Web: Yes, Mac: Yes, Win: Yes, Linux: No. **Function:** Calibrates the Eye-One hardware device.

Notes: Returns -1 in case the shared library was not loaded.

3.2.4 GetDensities(values as memoryblock, byref pxAutoDensityIndex as integer, axIndex as integer) as integer

Plugin Version: 3.3, Console & Web: Yes, Mac: Yes, Win: Yes, Linux: No. **Function:** Get all possible densities (CMYK) of a previous triggered measurement.

Notes:

The memoryblock is filled with single values.

Returns -1 in case the shared library was not loaded.

3.2.5 GetDensity(byref yxDensity as single, axIndex as integer) as integer

Plugin Version: 3.3, Console & Web: Yes, Mac: Yes, Win: Yes, Linux: No. **Function:** Get the density of a previous triggered measurement.

Notes: Returns -1 in case the shared library was not loaded.

3.2.6 GetNumberOfAvailableSamples as integer

Plugin Version: 3.3, Console & Web: Yes, Mac: Yes, Win: Yes, Linux: No. **Function:** Returns the number of available samples for the current measurement mode.

Notes: Returns -1 in case the shared library was not loaded.

3.2.7 GetOption(key as string) as string

Plugin Version: 3.3, Console & Web: Yes, Mac: Yes, Win: Yes, Linux: No. **Function:** Returns information about the current state of the Eye-One hardware device and its measurement conditions.

Example:

```
dim e as EyeOneMBS
dim f as FolderItem

f=GetFolderItem("i1C.framework")
e=new EyeOneMBS
if e.LoadFrameworkFile(f) then
msgbox e.GetOption(EyeOneMBS.I1_VERSION)
else
msgbox "Failed to load "+f.name
end if
```

Notes: Returns "" in case the shared library was not loaded.

3.2.8 GetSpectrum(values as memoryblock, axIndex as integer) as integer

Plugin Version: 3.3, Console & Web: Yes, Mac: Yes, Win: Yes, Linux: No. **Function:** Get the spectrum of a previous triggered measurement.

Notes:

The memoryblock is filled with single values.
Returns -1 in case the shared library was not loaded.

Memoryblock must be at least big enough for 36 single values (144 bytes).

3.2.9 GetTriStimulus(values as memoryblock, axIndex as integer) as integer

Plugin Version: 3.3, Console & Web: Yes, Mac: Yes, Win: Yes, Linux: No. **Function:** Get the tri-stimulus of a previous triggered measurement.

Notes:

The memoryblock is filled with single values.
Returns -1 in case the shared library was not loaded.

Memoryblock must be at least big enough for 3 single values (12 bytes).

3.2.10 IsConnected as integer

Plugin Version: 3.3, Console & Web: Yes, Mac: Yes, Win: Yes, Linux: No. **Function:** Tests if a hardware device is connected.

Notes: Returns -1 in case the shared library was not loaded.

3.2.11 KeyPressed as integer

Plugin Version: 3.3, Console & Web: Yes, Mac: Yes, Win: Yes, Linux: No. **Function:** Tests if the key on the Eye-One Pro hardware device has been pressed. You can use this method to wait for the user before scanning.

Notes: Returns -1 in case the shared library was not loaded.

3.2.12 LoadDLL(name as string) as boolean

Plugin Version: 5.4, Console & Web: Yes, Mac: No, Win: Yes, Linux: No. **Function:** Loads the shared library.

Notes:

Pass the ASCII encoded path string.
e.g. name "eyeone" or "eyeone.dll" or a full path "C:\Eyeone\eyeone.dll".
Returns true on success and false on failure.

Deprecated in plugin version 10.4.

3.2.13 LoadFramework(name as string) as boolean

Plugin Version: 5.4, Console & Web: Yes, Mac: Yes, Win: No, Linux: No. **Function:** Loads the EyeOne framework.

Notes:

Pass the name of the framework.
e.g. "i1C.framework"
Deprecated in plugin version 10.4.

3.2.14 LoadFrameworkFile(folderitem as folderitem) as boolean

Plugin Version: 5.4, Console & Web: Yes, Mac: Yes, Win: No, Linux: No. **Function:** Loads the EyeOne framework.

Example:

```
dim f as FolderItem
dim s as EyeOneMBS

f=SpecialFolder.Desktop.Child("i1C.framework")
s=new EyeOneMBS

if s.LoadFrameworkFile(f) then
  MsgBox "OK"
end if
```

Notes:

Pass the folderitem of the framework.
Deprecated in plugin version 10.4.

3.2.15 LoadInternalDLL(data as string) as boolean

Plugin Version: 5.4, Console & Web: Yes, Mac: No, Win: Yes, Linux: No. **Function:** Loads the shared library from inside the project.

Notes:

Drop the DLL into your project and pass it as string.
Returns true on success and false on failure.

3.2.16 LoadLibrary(file as folderitem) as boolean

Plugin Version: 10.4, Console & Web: Yes, Mac: Yes, Win: Yes, Linux: No. **Function:** Loads the EyeOne shared library.

Notes: Loads a Windows DLL, a Linux shared library, a Mac OS X shared library or a Mac OS X framework from the given path.

See also:

- 3.2.17 LoadLibrary(path as string) as boolean 47

3.2.17 LoadLibrary(path as string) as boolean

Plugin Version: 10.4, Console & Web: Yes, Mac: Yes, Win: Yes, Linux: No. **Function:** Loads the EyeOne shared library.

Notes: Loads a Windows DLL, a Linux shared library, a Mac OS X shared library or a Mac OS X framework from the given path.

See also:

- 3.2.16 LoadLibrary(file as folderitem) as boolean 47

3.2.18 RegisterDeviceMessageEvent

Plugin Version: 5.4, Console & Web: Yes, Mac: Yes, Win: Yes, Linux: No. **Function:** Registers a device message event handler callback function.

Notes: Only one class can have an activate device message event handler at a given time.

3.2.19 RegisterErrorEvent

Plugin Version: 3.3, Console & Web: Yes, Mac: Yes, Win: Yes, Linux: No. **Function:** Registers an error handler callback function.

Notes:

In case of an error, this handler is invoked before returning from a call to the Eye-One-SDK.

Only one class can have an activate error event at a given time.

3.2.20 SetOption(key as string, value as string) as integer

Plugin Version: 3.3, Console & Web: Yes, Mac: Yes, Win: Yes, Linux: No. **Function:** Used to set the desired device type, measurement mode and physical measurement conditions.

Notes: Returns -1 in case the shared library was not loaded.

3.2.21 SetSubstrate(values as memoryblock) as integer

Plugin Version: 3.3, Console & Web: Yes, Mac: Yes, Win: Yes, Linux: No. **Function:** Sets the substrate reference spectrum that is needed for density calculations.

Notes:

The memoryblock is filled with single values.
Returns -1 in case the shared library was not loaded.

3.2.22 TriggerMeasurement as integer

Plugin Version: 3.3, Console & Web: Yes, Mac: Yes, Win: Yes, Linux: No. **Function:** Triggers a measurement depending on the current measurement mode.

Notes:

Before a measurement can be triggered the device must be calibrated in the desired measurement mode.
Returns -1 in case the shared library was not loaded.

3.2.23 Properties

3.2.24 Available as Boolean

Plugin Version: 3.3, Console & Web: Yes, Mac: Yes, Win: Yes, Linux: No. **Function:** True if the shared library was loaded.

Notes: (Read only property)

3.2.25 LibraryLoadError as Integer

Plugin Version: 3.3, Console & Web: Yes, Mac: Yes, Win: Yes, Linux: No. **Function:** The platform dependent error code from the LoadLibrary function.

Notes:

0 if successfull.
(Read only property)

3.2.26 LibraryLoadErrorMessage as String

Plugin Version: 5.4, Console & Web: Yes, Mac: Yes, Win: Yes, Linux: No. **Function:** An error message if available.

Notes:

Empty if no error occurred.
(Read only property)

3.2.27 Events

3.2.28 DeviceMessage(Message as integer, text as string)

Plugin Version: 5.4, Console & Web: No, Mac: Yes, Win: Yes, Linux: No. **Function:** A message was received from the device.

3.2.29 Error(context as string, errorcode as integer, text as string)

Plugin Version: 3.3, Console & Web: No, Mac: Yes, Win: Yes, Linux: No. **Function:** The error callback.

3.2.30 Constants

3.2.31 COLOR_SPACE_CIELab="CIELab"

Plugin Version: 5.4. **Function:** One of the constants used in the EyeOneMBS class.

3.2.32 COLOR_SPACE_CIELCh="CIELCh"

Plugin Version: 5.4. **Function:** One of the constants used in the EyeOneMBS class.

3.2.33 COLOR_SPACE_CIELChuv="CIELChuv"

Plugin Version: 5.4. **Function:** One of the constants used in the EyeOneMBS class.

3.2.34 COLOR_SPACE_CIELuv="CIELuv"

Plugin Version: 5.4. **Function:** One of the constants used in the EyeOneMBS class.

3.2.35 COLOR_SPACE_CIExyY="CIExyY"

Plugin Version: 5.4. **Function:** One of the constants used in the EyeOneMBS class.

3.2.36 COLOR_SPACE_CIEXYZ="CIEXYZ"

Plugin Version: 5.4. **Function:** One of the constants used in the EyeOneMBS class.

3.2.37 COLOR_SPACE_CIE_UV_Y1960="CIEuvY1960"

Plugin Version: 5.4. **Function:** One of the constants used in the EyeOneMBS class.

3.2.38 COLOR_SPACE_CIE_UV_Y1976="CIEuvY1976"

Plugin Version: 5.4. **Function:** One of the constants used in the EyeOneMBS class.

3.2.39 COLOR_SPACE_HunterLab="HunterLab"

Plugin Version: 5.4. **Function:** One of the constants used in the EyeOneMBS class.

3.2.40 COLOR_SPACE_KEY="ColorSpaceDescription.Type"

Plugin Version: 5.4. **Function:** One of the constants used in the EyeOneMBS class.

3.2.41 COLOR_SPACE_LAB_MG="LABmg"

Plugin Version: 5.4. **Function:** One of the constants used in the EyeOneMBS class.

3.2.42 COLOR_SPACE_LCH_MG="LCHmg"

Plugin Version: 5.4. **Function:** One of the constants used in the EyeOneMBS class.

3.2.43 COLOR_SPACE_RGB="RGB"

Plugin Version: 5.4. **Function:** One of the constants used in the EyeOneMBS class.

3.2.44 COLOR_SPACE_RXRYRZ="RxRyRz"

Plugin Version: 5.4. **Function:** One of the constants used in the EyeOneMBS class.

3.2.45 DENSITY_FILTER_MODE_AUTO="Auto"

Plugin Version: 5.4. **Function:** One of the constants used in the EyeOneMBS class.

3.2.46 DENSITY_FILTER_MODE_BLACK="Black"

Plugin Version: 5.4. **Function:** One of the constants used in the EyeOneMBS class.

3.2.47 DENSITY_FILTER_MODE_CYAN="Cyan"

Plugin Version: 5.4. **Function:** One of the constants used in the EyeOneMBS class.

3.2.48 DENSITY_FILTER_MODE_KEY="Colorimetric.DensityFilterMode"

Plugin Version: 5.4. **Function:** One of the constants used in the EyeOneMBS class.

3.2.49 DENSITY_FILTER_MODE_MAGENTA="Magenta"

Plugin Version: 5.4. **Function:** One of the constants used in the EyeOneMBS class.

3.2.50 DENSITY_FILTER_MODE_MAX="Max"

Plugin Version: 5.4. **Function:** One of the constants used in the EyeOneMBS class.

3.2.51 DENSITY_FILTER_MODE_YELLOW="Yellow"

Plugin Version: 5.4. **Function:** One of the constants used in the EyeOneMBS class.

3.2.52 DENSITY_SIZE=4

Plugin Version: 5.4. **Function:** One of the constants used in the EyeOneMBS class.

3.2.53 DENSITY_STANDARD_ANSIA="ANSIA"

Plugin Version: 5.4. **Function:** One of the constants used in the EyeOneMBS class.

3.2.54 DENSITY_STANDARD_ANSIE="ANSIE"

Plugin Version: 5.4. **Function:** One of the constants used in the EyeOneMBS class.

3.2.55 DENSITY_STANDARD_ANSII="ANSII"

Plugin Version: 5.4. **Function:** One of the constants used in the EyeOneMBS class.

3.2.56 DENSITY_STANDARD_ANSIT="ANSIT"

Plugin Version: 5.4. **Function:** One of the constants used in the EyeOneMBS class.

3.2.57 DENSITY_STANDARD_DIN="DIN"

Plugin Version: 5.4. **Function:** One of the constants used in the EyeOneMBS class.

3.2.58 DENSITY_STANDARD_DINNB="DINNB"

Plugin Version: 5.4. **Function:** One of the constants used in the EyeOneMBS class.

3.2.59 DENSITY_STANDARD_KEY="Colorimetric.DensityStandard"

Plugin Version: 5.4. **Function:** One of the constants used in the EyeOneMBS class.

3.2.60 DENSITY_STANDARD_SPI="SPI"

Plugin Version: 5.4. **Function:** One of the constants used in the EyeOneMBS class.

3.2.61 eDeviceButtonPressed=0

Plugin Version: 5.4. **Function:** One of the constants used in the EyeOneMBS class for error codes.

3.2.62 eDeviceDisconnected=1

Plugin Version: 5.4. **Function:** One of the constants used in the EyeOneMBS class for error codes.

3.2.63 eDeviceNotCalibrated=3

Plugin Version: 5.4. **Function:** One of the constants used in the EyeOneMBS class for error codes.

3.2.64 eDeviceNotConnected=2

Plugin Version: 5.4. **Function:** One of the constants used in the EyeOneMBS class for error codes.

3.2.65 eDeviceNotReady=1

Plugin Version: 5.4. **Function:** One of the constants used in the EyeOneMBS class for error codes.

3.2.66 eException=9

Plugin Version: 5.4. **Function:** One of the constants used in the EyeOneMBS class for error codes.

3.2.67 eInvalidArgument=10

Plugin Version: 5.4. **Function:** One of the constants used in the EyeOneMBS class for error codes.

3.2.68 eKeyNotPressed=4

Plugin Version: 5.4. **Function:** One of the constants used in the EyeOneMBS class for error codes.

3.2.69 eNoDataAvailable=8

Plugin Version: 5.4. **Function:** One of the constants used in the EyeOneMBS class for error codes.

3.2.70 eNoError=0

Plugin Version: 5.4. **Function:** One of the constants used in the EyeOneMBS class for error codes.

3.2.71 eNoSubstrateWhite=5

Plugin Version: 5.4. **Function:** One of the constants used in the EyeOneMBS class for error codes.

3.2.72 eStripRecognitionFailed=7

Plugin Version: 5.4. **Function:** One of the constants used in the EyeOneMBS class for error codes.

3.2.73 eUnknownError=11

Plugin Version: 5.4. **Function:** One of the constants used in the EyeOneMBS class for error codes.

3.2.74 eWrongDeviceType=12

Plugin Version: 5.4. **Function:** One of the constants used in the EyeOneMBS class for error codes.

3.2.75 eWrongMeasureMode=6

Plugin Version: 5.4. **Function:** One of the constants used in the EyeOneMBS class for error codes.

3.2.76 I1_ALL="All"

Plugin Version: 5.4. **Function:** One of the constants used in the EyeOneMBS class.

3.2.77 I1_AUTO="Auto"

Plugin Version: 5.4. **Function:** One of the constants used in the EyeOneMBS class.

3.2.78 I1_AVAILABLE_MEASUREMENT_MODES="AvailableMeasurementModes"

Plugin Version: 5.4. **Function:** One of the constants used in the EyeOneMBS class.

3.2.79 I1_BLEAK="Bleak"

Plugin Version: 5.4. **Function:** One of the constants used in the EyeOneMBS class.

3.2.80 I1_BRIGHT="Bright"

Plugin Version: 5.4. **Function:** One of the constants used in the EyeOneMBS class.

3.2.81 I1_BUILD_VERSION="BuildVersion"

Plugin Version: 7.7. **Function:** One of the constants used to get the version.

3.2.82 I1_CALIBRATION_COUNT="LastCalibrationCounter"

Plugin Version: 5.4. **Function:** One of the constants used in the EyeOneMBS class.

3.2.83 I1_CRT_SCREEN="CRT"

Plugin Version: 5.4. **Function:** One of the constants used in the EyeOneMBS class.

3.2.84 I1_DEVICE_TYPE="DeviceType"

Plugin Version: 5.4. **Function:** One of the constants used in the EyeOneMBS class.

3.2.85 I1_DISPLAY="EyeOneDisplay"

Plugin Version: 5.4. **Function:** One of the constants used in the EyeOneMBS class.

3.2.86 I1_EXTENDED_ERROR_INFORMATION="ExtendedErrorInformation"

Plugin Version: 5.4. **Function:** One of the constants used in the EyeOneMBS class.

3.2.87 I1_EYEONE="EyeOne"

Plugin Version: 5.4. **Function:** One of the constants used in the EyeOneMBS class.

3.2.88 I1_INTEGRATION_TIME="IntegrationTime"

Plugin Version: 5.4. **Function:** One of the constants used in the EyeOneMBS class.

3.2.89 I1_IS_ADAPTIVE_MODE_ENABLED="AdaptiveMode"

Plugin Version: 5.4. **Function:** One of the constants used in the EyeOneMBS class.

3.2.90 I1_IS_BEEP_ENABLED="Beep"

Plugin Version: 5.4. **Function:** One of the constants used in the EyeOneMBS class.

3.2.91 I1_IS_CONNECTED="Connection"

Plugin Version: 5.4. **Function:** One of the constants used in the EyeOneMBS class.

3.2.92 I1_IS_KEY_PRESSED="IsKeyPressed"

Plugin Version: 5.4. **Function:** One of the constants used in the EyeOneMBS class.

3.2.93 I1_IS_NETPROFILER_ENABLED="NetProfiler"

Plugin Version: 5.4. **Function:** One of the constants used in the EyeOneMBS class.

3.2.94 I1_IS_RECOGNITION_ENABLED="Recognition"

Plugin Version: 5.4. **Function:** One of the constants used in the EyeOneMBS class.

3.2.95 I1_LAST_AUTO_DENSITY_FILTER="LastAutoDensityFilter"

Plugin Version: 5.4. **Function:** One of the constants used in the EyeOneMBS class.

3.2.96 I1_LAST_CALIBRATION_TIME="LastCalibrationTime"

Plugin Version: 5.4. **Function:** One of the constants used in the EyeOneMBS class.

3.2.97 I1_LAST_ERROR="LastError"

Plugin Version: 5.4. **Function:** One of the constants used in the EyeOneMBS class.

3.2.98 I1_LCD_SCREEN="LCD"

Plugin Version: 5.4. **Function:** One of the constants used in the EyeOneMBS class.

3.2.99 I1_MAJOR_VERSION="MajorVersion"

Plugin Version: 7.7. **Function:** One of the constants used to get the version.

3.2.100 I1_MEASUREMENT_MODE="MeasurementMode"

Plugin Version: 5.4. **Function:** One of the constants used in the EyeOneMBS class.

3.2.101 I1_MINOR_VERSION="MinorVersion"

Plugin Version: 7.7. **Function:** One of the constants used to get the version.

3.2.102 I1_NO="no"

Plugin Version: 5.4. **Function:** One of the constants used in the EyeOneMBS class.

3.2.103 I1_NO_FILTER="1"

Plugin Version: 5.4. **Function:** One of the constants used in the EyeOneMBS class.

3.2.104 I1_NUMBER_OF_AVAILABLE_SAMPLES="AvailableSamples"

Plugin Version: 5.4. **Function:** One of the constants used in the EyeOneMBS class.

3.2.105 I1_PATCH_INTENSITY="PatchIntensity"

Plugin Version: 5.4. **Function:** One of the constants used in the EyeOneMBS class.

3.2.106 I1_PHYSICAL_FILTER="PhysicalFilter"

Plugin Version: 5.4. **Function:** One of the constants used in the EyeOneMBS class.

3.2.107 I1_RESET="Reset"

Plugin Version: 5.4. **Function:** One of the constants used in the EyeOneMBS class.

3.2.108 I1_REVISION_VERSION="RevisionVersion"

Plugin Version: 7.7. **Function:** One of the constants used to get the version.

3.2.109 I1_SCANNING_AMBIENT_LIGHT="ScanningAmbientLight"

Plugin Version: 5.4. **Function:** One of the constants used in the EyeOneMBS class.

3.2.110 I1_SCANNING_REFLECTANCE="ScanningReflectance"

Plugin Version: 5.4. **Function:** One of the constants used in the EyeOneMBS class.

3.2.111 I1_SCREEN_TYPE="ScreenType"

Plugin Version: 5.4. **Function:** One of the constants used in the EyeOneMBS class.

3.2.112 I1_SERIAL_NUMBER="SerialNumber"

Plugin Version: 5.4. **Function:** One of the constants used in the EyeOneMBS class.

3.2.113 I1_SINGLE_AMBIENT_LIGHT="SingleAmbientLight"

Plugin Version: 5.4. **Function:** One of the constants used in the EyeOneMBS class.

3.2.114 I1_SINGLE_EMISSION="SingleEmission"

Plugin Version: 5.4. **Function:** One of the constants used in the EyeOneMBS class.

3.2.115 I1_SINGLE_REFLECTANCE="SingleReflectance"

Plugin Version: 5.4. **Function:** One of the constants used in the EyeOneMBS class.

3.2.116 I1_UNDEFINED_FILTER="0"

Plugin Version: 5.4. **Function:** One of the constants used in the EyeOneMBS class.

3.2.117 I1_UV_FILTER="2"

Plugin Version: 5.4. **Function:** One of the constants used in the EyeOneMBS class.

3.2.118 I1_VERSION="Version"

Plugin Version: 5.4. **Function:** One of the constants used in the EyeOneMBS class.

3.2.119 I1_YES="yes"

Plugin Version: 5.4. **Function:** One of the constants used in the EyeOneMBS class.

3.2.120 ILLUMINATION_A="A"

Plugin Version: 5.4. **Function:** One of the constants used in the EyeOneMBS class.

3.2.121 ILLUMINATION_B="B"

Plugin Version: 5.4. **Function:** One of the constants used in the EyeOneMBS class.

3.2.122 ILLUMINATION_C="C"

Plugin Version: 5.4. **Function:** One of the constants used in the EyeOneMBS class.

3.2.123 ILLUMINATION_D50="D50"

Plugin Version: 5.4. **Function:** One of the constants used in the EyeOneMBS class.

3.2.124 ILLUMINATION_D55="D55"

Plugin Version: 5.4. **Function:** One of the constants used in the EyeOneMBS class.

3.2.125 ILLUMINATION_D65="D65"

Plugin Version: 5.4. **Function:** One of the constants used in the EyeOneMBS class.

3.2.126 ILLUMINATION_D75="D75"

Plugin Version: 5.4. **Function:** One of the constants used in the EyeOneMBS class.

3.2.127 ILLUMINATION_EMISSION="Emission"

Plugin Version: 5.4. **Function:** One of the constants used in the EyeOneMBS class.

3.2.128 ILLUMINATION_F11="F11"

Plugin Version: 5.4. **Function:** One of the constants used in the EyeOneMBS class.

3.2.129 ILLUMINATION_F2="F2"

Plugin Version: 5.4. **Function:** One of the constants used in the EyeOneMBS class.

3.2.130 ILLUMINATION_F7="F7"

Plugin Version: 5.4. **Function:** One of the constants used in the EyeOneMBS class.

3.2.131 ILLUMINATION_KEY="Colorimetric.Illumination"

Plugin Version: 5.4. **Function:** One of the constants used in the EyeOneMBS class.

3.2.132 OBSERVER_KEY="Colorimetric.Observer"

Plugin Version: 5.4. **Function:** One of the constants used in the EyeOneMBS class.

3.2.133 OBSERVER_TEN_DEGREE="TenDegree"

Plugin Version: 5.4. **Function:** One of the constants used in the EyeOneMBS class.

3.2.134 OBSERVER_TWO_DEGREE="TwoDegree"

Plugin Version: 5.4. **Function:** One of the constants used in the EyeOneMBS class.

3.2.135 SPECTRUM_SIZE=36

Plugin Version: 5.4. **Function:** One of the constants used in the EyeOneMBS class.

3.2.136 TRISTIMULUS_SIZE=3

Plugin Version: 5.4. **Function:** One of the constants used in the EyeOneMBS class.

3.2.137 UNDEFINED="Undefined"

Plugin Version: 5.4. **Function:** One of the constants used in the EyeOneMBS class.

3.2.138 WAVE_LENGTH_380="380nm"

Plugin Version: 5.4. **Function:** One of the constants used in the EyeOneMBS class.

3.2.139 WAVE_LENGTH_730="730nm"

Plugin Version: 5.4. **Function:** One of the constants used in the EyeOneMBS class.

3.2.140 WHITE_BASE_ABSOLUTE="Absolute"

Plugin Version: 5.4. **Function:** One of the constants used in the EyeOneMBS class.

3.2.141 WHITE_BASE_AUTOMATIC="Automatic"

Plugin Version: 5.4. **Function:** One of the constants used in the EyeOneMBS class.

3.2.142 WHITE_BASE_KEY="Colorimetric.WhiteBase"

Plugin Version: 5.4. **Function:** One of the constants used in the EyeOneMBS class.

3.2.143 WHITE_BASE_PAPER="Paper"

Plugin Version: 5.4. **Function:** One of the constants used in the EyeOneMBS class.

3.3 class EyeOnePro4MBS

3.3.1 class EyeOnePro4MBS

Plugin Version: 12.3, Console & Web: Yes, Mac: Yes, Win: Yes, Linux: No. **Function:** The plugin class for the i1Pro SDK SDK.

Notes:

First get a copy of the i1Pro SDK 4.0.4 from X-Rite.

There you can read the documentation and check their example code.

To use the plugin, please include the library/framework with your application and use LoadLibrary methods to load it. Once library is loaded, you can use the class methods. The error callback is redirected into the Error event.

This class is designed to be easy useable. All methods store error code in lasterror, so you can check after calling method. All memory is allocated by plugin and values are returned as arrays of single. For all options, the plugin expects values to be UTF-8 (converts strings if needed for setting).

3.3.2 Methods

3.3.3 Available as Boolean

Plugin Version: 12.3, Console & Web: Yes, Mac: Yes, Win: Yes, Linux: No. **Function:** True if the shared library was loaded.

3.3.4 ButtonPressed as boolean

Plugin Version: 12.3, Console & Web: Yes, Mac: Yes, Win: Yes, Linux: No. **Function:** Test if the button on the i1 device has been pressed by the user.

Notes:

Better use the event to be informed about button pressed.

Lasterror is set.

See I1_ButtonPressed function in SDK manual.

This function is for 4.0.4 SDK and works not in 4.1.2 SDK!

3.3.5 Calibrate

Plugin Version: 12.3, Console & Web: Yes, Mac: Yes, Win: Yes, Linux: No. **Function:** Calibrates the i1 hardware device in the current measurement mode.

Notes:

Lasterror is set.

See I1_GetDensities function in SDK manual.

3.3.6 CloseDevice

Plugin Version: 12.3, Console & Web: Yes, Mac: Yes, Win: Yes, Linux: No. **Function:** Closes the device.

Notes:

Lasterror is set.

See I1_CloseDevice function in SDK manual.

3.3.7 ConnectionStatus as integer

Plugin Version: 12.3, Console & Web: Yes, Mac: Yes, Win: Yes, Linux: No. **Function:** Test if the i1 device is connected to the machine.

Notes:

Returns true if device is connected and false if not.

Lasterror is set.

See I1_ConnectionStatus function in SDK manual.

Value is

This function is for 4.0.4 SDK and works not in 4.1.2 SDK!

Returns 0 if connected and eDeviceNotOpen is not.

3.3.8 Constructor

Plugin Version: 13.5, Console & Web: Yes, Mac: Yes, Win: Yes, Linux: No. **Function:** The constructor.

See also:

- 3.3.9 Constructor(DeviceIndex as integer)

3.3.9 Constructor(DeviceIndex as integer)

Plugin Version: 12.3, Console & Web: Yes, Mac: Yes, Win: Yes, Linux: No. **Function:** The constructor.

Notes: DeviceIndex is between 0 and GetDeviceCount-1.

See also:

- 3.3.8 Constructor

65

3.3.10 GetButtonStatus as boolean

Plugin Version: 13.5, Console & Web: Yes, Mac: Yes, Win: Yes, Linux: No. **Function:** Test if the button on the i1Pro device has been pressed by the user.

Notes:

This function only works with SDK version 4.1.2 and newer.

Lasterror is set.

Returns true if pressed or false on failure.

3.3.11 GetConnectionStatus as integer

Plugin Version: 13.5, Console & Web: Yes, Mac: Yes, Win: Yes, Linux: No. **Function:** Test status of device handle.

Notes:

The handle must not be opened before.

eInvalidConnectionHandle is returned if the device is no longer connected to the computer.

This function will not change the status of any associated device.

Returns eInvalidConnectionHandle, eI1ProClosed or eI1ProOpen.

This function only works with SDK version 4.1.2 and newer.

3.3.12 GetDensities(byref autoDensityIndex as integer, index as integer) as single()

Plugin Version: 12.3, Console & Web: Yes, Mac: Yes, Win: Yes, Linux: No. **Function:** Get all densities (CMYK) of a previously triggered measurement.

Notes:

Lasterror is set.

See I1_GetDensities function in SDK manual.

3.3.13 GetDensity(index as integer) as single

Plugin Version: 12.3, Console & Web: Yes, Mac: Yes, Win: Yes, Linux: No. **Function:** Get the density of a previously triggered measurement.

Notes:

Lasterror is set.

See I1_GetDensity function in SDK manual.

3.3.14 GetDeviceCount as integer

Plugin Version: 12.3, Console & Web: Yes, Mac: Yes, Win: Yes, Linux: No. **Function:** Queries number of devices.

Notes:

Lasterror is set.

See I1_GetDevices function in SDK manual.

3.3.15 GetGlobalOption(key as string) as string

Plugin Version: 12.3, Console & Web: Yes, Mac: Yes, Win: Yes, Linux: No. **Function:** Get a global option.

Notes:

Lasterror is set.

See I1_GetDensities function in SDK manual.

3.3.16 GetNumberOfAvailableSamples as integer

Plugin Version: 12.3, Console & Web: Yes, Mac: Yes, Win: Yes, Linux: No. **Function:** Returns the number of available samples for the current measurement mode and result index.

Notes:

Lasterror is set.

See I1_GetNumberOfAvailableSamples function in SDK manual.

3.3.17 GetOption(key as string) as string

Plugin Version: 12.3, Console & Web: Yes, Mac: Yes, Win: Yes, Linux: No. **Function:** Get a device-specific option.

Notes:

Lasterror is set.

See `IL_GetDensities` function in SDK manual.

The plugin allocates buffer as needed and returns it as string.

3.3.18 `GetSpectrum(index as integer) as single()`

Plugin Version: 12.3, Console & Web: Yes, Mac: Yes, Win: Yes, Linux: No. **Function:** Get the spectrum of a previously triggered measurement.

Notes:

Lasterror is set.

See `IL_GetSpectrum` function in SDK manual.

3.3.19 `GetTriStimulus(index as integer) as single()`

Plugin Version: 12.3, Console & Web: Yes, Mac: Yes, Win: Yes, Linux: No. **Function:** Get the color vector of a previous triggered measurement.

Notes:

Lasterror is set.

See `IL_GetDensities` function in SDK manual.

3.3.20 `GlobalLastError as Integer`

Plugin Version: 12.3, Console & Web: Yes, Mac: Yes, Win: Yes, Linux: No. **Function:** The last error code.

3.3.21 `LibraryLoadError as Integer`

Plugin Version: 12.3, Console & Web: Yes, Mac: Yes, Win: Yes, Linux: No. **Function:** The platform dependent error code from the `LoadLibrary` function.

Notes: 0 if successful.

3.3.22 `LibraryLoadErrorMessage as String`

Plugin Version: 12.3, Console & Web: Yes, Mac: Yes, Win: Yes, Linux: No. **Function:** An error message if available.

Notes: Empty if no error occurred.

3.3.23 LoadInternalDLL(data as string) as boolean

Plugin Version: 12.3, Console & Web: Yes, Mac: No, Win: Yes, Linux: No. **Function:** Loads the shared library from inside the project.

Notes:

Drop the DLL into your project and pass it as string.
Returns true on success and false on failure.

3.3.24 LoadLibrary(file as folderitem) as boolean

Plugin Version: 12.3, Console & Web: Yes, Mac: Yes, Win: Yes, Linux: No. **Function:** Loads the EyeOne shared library.

Example:

```
if EyeOnePro4MBS.LoadLibrary(SpecialFolder.Desktop.Child("i1Pro.framework")) then
  MsgBox "ok"
else
  MsgBox "failed"
end if
```

Notes: Loads a Windows DLL, a Linux shared library, a Mac OS X shared library or a Mac OS X framework from the given path.

See also:

- 3.3.25 LoadLibrary(path as string) as boolean

69

3.3.25 LoadLibrary(path as string) as boolean

Plugin Version: 12.3, Console & Web: Yes, Mac: Yes, Win: Yes, Linux: No. **Function:** Loads the EyeOne shared library.

Notes: Loads a Windows DLL, a Linux shared library, a Mac OS X shared library or a Mac OS X framework from the given path.

See also:

- 3.3.24 LoadLibrary(file as folderitem) as boolean

69

3.3.26 OpenDevice

Plugin Version: 12.3, Console & Web: Yes, Mac: Yes, Win: Yes, Linux: No. **Function:** Opens the device.

Notes:

Lasterror is set.

See `I1_OpenDevice` function in SDK manual.

3.3.27 `SetGlobalOption(key as string, value as string)` as integer

Plugin Version: 12.3, Console & Web: Yes, Mac: Yes, Win: Yes, Linux: No. **Function:** Set a global option for all devices.

Notes:

Lasterror is set.

See `I1_SetGlobalOption` function in SDK manual.

3.3.28 `SetOption(key as string, value as string)`

Plugin Version: 12.3, Console & Web: Yes, Mac: Yes, Win: Yes, Linux: No. **Function:** Set a device-specific option.

Notes:

Lasterror is set.

See `I1_SetOption` function in SDK manual.

3.3.29 `SetReferenceChartLine(referenceChartLine())` as single

Plugin Version: 12.3, Console & Web: Yes, Mac: Yes, Win: Yes, Linux: No. **Function:** Set the reference data row of a chart for the next chart correlation.

Notes:

Lasterror is set.

See `I1_SetReferenceChartLine` function in SDK manual.

3.3.30 `SetSubstrate(spectrum())` as single

Plugin Version: 12.3, Console & Web: Yes, Mac: Yes, Win: Yes, Linux: No. **Function:** Set the substrate reference spectrum for tristimulus and density calculations.

Notes:

Lasterror is set.

See `I1_SetSubstrate` function in SDK manual.

3.3.31 TriggerMeasurement

Plugin Version: 12.3, Console & Web: Yes, Mac: Yes, Win: Yes, Linux: No. **Function:** Triggers a measurement depending on the current measurement mode.

Notes:

Lasterror is set.

See I1_TriggerMeasurement function in SDK manual.

3.3.32 Properties

3.3.33 Handle as Integer

Plugin Version: 12.3, Console & Web: Yes, Mac: Yes, Win: Yes, Linux: No. **Function:** The internal object reference.

Notes: (Read and Write property)

3.3.34 Lasterror as Integer

Plugin Version: 12.3, Console & Web: Yes, Mac: Yes, Win: Yes, Linux: No. **Function:** The last error code.

Notes: (Read and Write property)

3.3.35 Events

3.3.36 DeviceAttached

Plugin Version: 12.3, Console & Web: No, Mac: Yes, Win: Yes, Linux: No. **Function:** The event fired when new device is attached.

Notes: For details on the event, check for eDeviceAttached in the SDK manual.

3.3.37 DeviceButtonPressed

Plugin Version: 12.3, Console & Web: No, Mac: Yes, Win: Yes, Linux: No. **Function:** The event fired when button is pressed on device.

Notes: For details on the event, check for eDeviceButtonPressed in the SDK manual.

3.3.38 DeviceDisconnected

Plugin Version: 12.3, Console & Web: No, Mac: Yes, Win: Yes, Linux: No. **Function:** The event fired when device is disconnected.

Notes: For details on the event, check for eDeviceDisconnected in the SDK manual.

3.3.39 LampRestore

Plugin Version: 14.4, Console & Web: No, Mac: Yes, Win: Yes, Linux: No. **Function:** Event called when calibration detected a nonstandard lamp condition.

Notes: Restoring the standard lamp condition adds around 120 seconds to the calibration process. If this event is emitted, inform user that calibration will take longer than usual Calibrate.

3.3.40 ScanReadyToMove

Plugin Version: 13.5, Console & Web: No, Mac: Yes, Win: Yes, Linux: No. **Function:** The event to inform about being ready for scan.

Notes:

in scan mode with Tungsten filament lamp:

i1Pro can be moved now. Use this event to beep, flash screen, etc. to signal user that he now can start to move the device.

3.3.41 Constants

3.3.42 COLOR_SPACE_CIELab = "CIELab"

Plugin Version: 12.3. **Function:** One of the constants for MeasureConditions.

3.3.43 COLOR_SPACE_CIELCh = "CIELCh"

Plugin Version: 12.3. **Function:** One of the constants for MeasureConditions.

3.3.44 COLOR_SPACE_CIELChuv = "CIELChuv"

Plugin Version: 12.3. **Function:** One of the constants for MeasureConditions.

3.3.45 COLOR_SPACE_CIELuv = "CIELuv"

Plugin Version: 12.3. **Function:** One of the constants for MeasureConditions.

3.3.46 COLOR_SPACE_CIExyY = "CIExyY"

Plugin Version: 12.3. **Function:** One of the constants for MeasureConditions.

3.3.47 COLOR_SPACE_CIEXYZ = "CIEXYZ"

Plugin Version: 12.3. **Function:** One of the constants for MeasureConditions.

3.3.48 COLOR_SPACE_CIE_UV_Y1960 = "CIEuvY1960"

Plugin Version: 12.3. **Function:** One of the constants for MeasureConditions.

3.3.49 COLOR_SPACE_CIE_UV_Y1976 = "CIEuvY1976"

Plugin Version: 12.3. **Function:** One of the constants for MeasureConditions.

3.3.50 COLOR_SPACE_HunterLab = "HunterLab"

Plugin Version: 12.3. **Function:** One of the constants for MeasureConditions.

3.3.51 COLOR_SPACE_KEY = "ColorSpaceDescription.Type"

Plugin Version: 12.3. **Function:** One of the constants for MeasureConditions.

3.3.52 COLOR_SPACE_LAB_MG = "LABmg"

Plugin Version: 12.3. **Function:** One of the constants for MeasureConditions.

3.3.53 COLOR_SPACE_LCH_MG = "LCHmg"

Plugin Version: 12.3. **Function:** One of the constants for MeasureConditions.

3.3.54 COLOR_SPACE_RGB = "RGB"

Plugin Version: 12.3. **Function:** One of the constants for MeasureConditions.

3.3.55 COLOR_SPACE_RXRYRZ = "RxRyRz"

Plugin Version: 12.3. **Function:** One of the constants for MeasureConditions.

3.3.56 DENSITY_FILTER_MODE_AUTO = "Auto"

Plugin Version: 12.3. **Function:** One of the constants for MeasureConditions.

3.3.57 DENSITY_FILTER_MODE_BLACK = "Black"

Plugin Version: 12.3. **Function:** One of the constants for MeasureConditions.

3.3.58 DENSITY_FILTER_MODE_CYAN = "Cyan"

Plugin Version: 12.3. **Function:** One of the constants for MeasureConditions.

3.3.59 DENSITY_FILTER_MODE_KEY = "Colorimetric.DensityFilterMode"

Plugin Version: 12.3. **Function:** One of the constants for MeasureConditions.

3.3.60 DENSITY_FILTER_MODE_MAGENTA = "Magenta"

Plugin Version: 12.3. **Function:** One of the constants for MeasureConditions.

3.3.61 DENSITY_FILTER_MODE_MAX = "Max"

Plugin Version: 12.3. **Function:** One of the constants for MeasureConditions.

3.3.62 DENSITY_FILTER_MODE_YELLOW = "Yellow"

Plugin Version: 12.3. **Function:** One of the constants for MeasureConditions.

3.3.63 DENSITY_SIZE = 4

Plugin Version: 12.3. **Function:** The size of the density array.

3.3.64 DENSITY_STANDARD_ANSIA = "ANSIA"

Plugin Version: 12.3. **Function:** One of the constants for MeasureConditions.

3.3.65 DENSITY_STANDARD_ANSIE = "ANSIE"

Plugin Version: 12.3. **Function:** One of the constants for MeasureConditions.

3.3.66 DENSITY_STANDARD_ANSII = "ANSII"

Plugin Version: 12.3. **Function:** One of the constants for MeasureConditions.

3.3.67 DENSITY_STANDARD_ANSIT = "ANSIT"

Plugin Version: 12.3. **Function:** One of the constants for MeasureConditions.

3.3.68 DENSITY_STANDARD_DIN = "DIN"

Plugin Version: 12.3. **Function:** One of the constants for MeasureConditions.

3.3.69 DENSITY_STANDARD_DINNB = "DINNB"

Plugin Version: 12.3. **Function:** One of the constants for MeasureConditions.

3.3.70 DENSITY_STANDARD_KEY = "Colorimetric.DensityStandard"

Plugin Version: 12.3. **Function:** One of the constants for MeasureConditions.

3.3.71 DENSITY_STANDARD_SPI = "SPI"

Plugin Version: 12.3. **Function:** One of the constants for MeasureConditions.

3.3.72 eBadBuffer = 2

Plugin Version: 12.3. **Function:** One of the constants for errors.

Notes: Size of the buffer is not large enough for the data.

3.3.73 eButtonIsPressed = 1000

Plugin Version: 12.3. **Function:** One of the constants for errors.

Notes: The button is pressed.

3.3.74 eButtonNotPressed = 1001

Plugin Version: 12.3. **Function:** One of the constants for errors.

Notes: The button is not pressed.

3.3.75 eChartCorrelationFailed = 61

Plugin Version: 12.3. **Function:** One of the constants for errors.

Notes: Could not map scanned data to the reference chart. Scan again.

3.3.76 eDeviceAlreadyInUse = 51

Plugin Version: 12.3. **Function:** One of the constants for errors.
Notes: The device is already in use by another application.

3.3.77 eDeviceAlreadyOpen = 20

Plugin Version: 13.5. **Function:** One of the constants for errors.
Notes:

The device has been opened previously.
(From 4.1.2 SDK)

3.3.78 eDeviceCommunicationError = 52

Plugin Version: 12.3. **Function:** One of the constants for errors.
Notes: An USB communication error occurred, try to disconnect and reconnect the device.

3.3.79 eDeviceCorrupt = 71

Plugin Version: 12.3. **Function:** One of the constants for errors.
Notes: An internal diagnostic detected a problem with the instruments data. Please check using i1Diagnostics to obtain more information.

3.3.80 eDeviceNotCalibrated = 13

Plugin Version: 12.3. **Function:** One of the constants for errors.
Notes: The device has not been previously calibrated or the calibration has expired.

3.3.81 eDeviceNotConnected = 12

Plugin Version: 12.3. **Function:** One of the constants for errors.
Notes: The device is not physically attached to the computer.

3.3.82 eDeviceNotMoved = 67

Plugin Version: 12.3. **Function:** One of the constants for errors.

Notes: The user did not move during scan measurement (no Zebra Ruler data received). May be the user lifted the device.

3.3.83 eDeviceNotOpen = 11

Plugin Version: 12.3. **Function:** One of the constants for errors.

Notes: The device is not open. Open device first.

3.3.84 eEarlyScanStart = 64

Plugin Version: 12.3. **Function:** One of the constants for errors.

Notes: Missed patches at the beginning of a scan. The user must wait at least 500 milliseconds between pressing the button and starting to move the device.

3.3.85 eException = 1

Plugin Version: 12.3. **Function:** One of the constants for errors.

Notes: Internal exception, use `GetOption(I1_LAST_ERROR_TEXT)` for more details.

3.3.86 eExcessiveMovement = 63

Plugin Version: 12.3. **Function:** One of the constants for errors.

Notes: Distance of movement exceeds licensed i1Pro2 ruler length. Print shorter patch lines.

3.3.87 eI1ProClosed = 1

Plugin Version: 13.5. **Function:** One of the constants for errors.

Notes:

i1Pro is plugged in, communication to device not established.
(From 4.1.2 SDK)

3.3.88 eI1ProOpen = 3

Plugin Version: 13.5. **Function:** One of the constants for errors.

Notes:

i1Pro is open and ready to use, communication to device established.
(From 4.1.2 SDK)

3.3.89 eIncompleteScan = 66

Plugin Version: 12.3. **Function:** One of the constants for errors.

Notes: The user did not scan over all patches.

3.3.90 eInsufficientMovement = 62

Plugin Version: 12.3. **Function:** One of the constants for errors.

Notes: Distance of movement too short on the i1Pro2 ruler during scan. The device didn't move. Scan again.

3.3.91 eInvalidArgument = 10

Plugin Version: 12.3. **Function:** One of the constants for errors.

Notes: A passed method argument is invalid (e.g. nil).

3.3.92 eInvalidConnectionHandle = 0

Plugin Version: 13.5. **Function:** One of the constants for errors.

Notes:

DeviceHandle is no longer valid, no device associated to this handle (device unplugged)
(From 4.1.2 SDK)

3.3.93 eInvalidHandle = 9

Plugin Version: 13.5. **Function:** One of the constants for errors.

Notes:

DeviceHandle is no longer valid, no device associated to this handle (device unplugged)
(From 4.1.2 SDK)

3.3.94 eInvalidResultFilter = 16

Plugin Version: 12.3. **Function:** One of the constants for errors.

Notes: An invalid result filter has been set.

3.3.95 eNoDataAvailable = 14

Plugin Version: 12.3. **Function:** One of the constants for errors.

Notes: Measurement not triggered, index out of range (in scan mode).

3.3.96 eNoError = 0

Plugin Version: 12.3. **Function:** One of the constants for errors.

Notes: No error, success.

3.3.97 eNoMeasureModeSet = 15

Plugin Version: 12.3. **Function:** One of the constants for errors.

Notes: No measure mode has been set.

3.3.98 eNoReferenceChartLine = 17

Plugin Version: 12.3. **Function:** One of the constants for errors.

Notes: No reference chart line for correlation set.

3.3.99 eNoSubstrateWhite = 18

Plugin Version: 12.3. **Function:** One of the constants for errors.

Notes: No substrate white reference set.

3.3.100 eNotLicensed = 19

Plugin Version: 12.3. **Function:** One of the constants for errors.

Notes: Function not licensed (available) for this device.

3.3.101 eNotOnWhiteTile = 54

Plugin Version: 12.3. **Function:** One of the constants for errors.

Notes: Calibration failed because the device might not be on its white tile or the protective white tile slider is closed.

3.3.102 eStripRecognitionFailed = 60

Plugin Version: 12.3. **Function:** One of the constants for errors.

Notes: Recognition is enabled and failed. Scan again.

3.3.103 eUSBPowerProblem = 53

Plugin Version: 12.3. **Function:** One of the constants for errors.

Notes: A USB power problem was detected. If you run the instrument on a self-powered USB hub, check the hub's power supply. If you run the instrument on a bus-powered USB hub, reduce the number of devices on the hub or switch to a self-powered USB hub.

3.3.104 eUserTimeout = 65

Plugin Version: 12.3. **Function:** One of the constants for errors.

Notes: the user action took too long, try again quicker.

3.3.105 eWavelengthShift = 72

Plugin Version: 12.3. **Function:** One of the constants for errors.

Notes: an internal diagnostic of wavelength shift detected a problem with spectral sensor. Please check with i1Diagnostics to obtain more information

3.3.106 I1_ADAPTIVE_MEASUREMENT_KEY = "AdaptiveMeasurement"

Plugin Version: 12.3. **Function:** One of the constants.
Notes: See SDK manual for details.

3.3.107 I1_ALL = "All"

Plugin Version: 12.3. **Function:** One of the constants.
Notes: See SDK manual for details.

3.3.108 I1_AMBIENT_LIGHT_SCAN = "AmbientLightScan"

Plugin Version: 12.3. **Function:** One of the constants.
Notes: See SDK manual for details.

3.3.109 I1_AMBIENT_LIGHT_SPOT = "AmbientLightSpot"

Plugin Version: 12.3. **Function:** One of the constants.
Notes: See SDK manual for details.

3.3.110 I1_AVAILABLE_ILLUMINATIONS_KEY = "AvailableIlluminationsKey"

Plugin Version: 12.3. **Function:** One of the constants.
Notes: See SDK manual for details.

3.3.111 I1_AVAILABLE_MEASUREMENT_MODES = "AvailableMeasurement-Modes"

Plugin Version: 12.3. **Function:** One of the constants.
Notes: See SDK manual for details.

3.3.112 I1_AVAILABLE_PATCH_RECOGNITIONS_KEY = "AvailableRecognitionsKey"

Plugin Version: 12.3. **Function:** One of the constants.

Notes: See SDK manual for details.

3.3.113 I1_AVAILABLE_RESULT_INDEXES_KEY = "AvailableResultIndexesKey"

Plugin Version: 12.3. **Function:** One of the constants.

Notes: See SDK manual for details.

3.3.114 I1_DEVICE_PATH_KEY = "DevicePath"

Plugin Version: 12.3. **Function:** One of the constants.

Notes: See SDK manual for details.

3.3.115 I1_DEVICE_TYPE_I1PRO = "i1Pro"

Plugin Version: 12.3. **Function:** One of the constants.

Notes: See SDK manual for details.

3.3.116 I1_DEVICE_TYPE_KEY = "DeviceTypeKey"

Plugin Version: 12.3. **Function:** One of the constants.

Notes: See SDK manual for details.

3.3.117 I1_DUAL_REFLECTANCE_SCAN = "DualReflectanceScan"

Plugin Version: 12.3. **Function:** One of the constants.

Notes: See SDK manual for details.

3.3.118 I1_DUAL_REFLECTANCE_SPOT = "DualReflectanceSpot"

Plugin Version: 12.3. **Function:** One of the constants.

Notes: See SDK manual for details.

3.3.119 I1_EMISSION_SPOT = "EmissionSpot"

Plugin Version: 12.3. **Function:** One of the constants.

Notes: See SDK manual for details.

3.3.120 I1_EMISSIVE = "Emissive"

Plugin Version: 12.3. **Function:** One of the constants.

Notes: See SDK manual for details.

3.3.121 I1_HAS_AMBIENT_LIGHT_KEY = "HasAmbientLight"

Plugin Version: 12.3. **Function:** One of the constants.

Notes: See SDK manual for details.

3.3.122 I1_HAS_INDICATOR_LED_KEY = "HasIndicatorLed"

Plugin Version: 12.3. **Function:** One of the constants.

Notes: See SDK manual for details.

3.3.123 I1_HAS_LOW_RESOLUTION_KEY = "HasLowResolution"

Plugin Version: 12.3. **Function:** One of the constants.

Notes: See SDK manual for details.

3.3.124 I1_HAS_UVCUT_FILTER_KEY = "HasUVcutFilter"

Plugin Version: 12.3. **Function:** One of the constants.

Notes: See SDK manual for details.

3.3.125 I1_HAS_UV_LED_KEY = "HasUVLed"

Plugin Version: 12.3. **Function:** One of the constants.

Notes: See SDK manual for details.

3.3.126 I1_HAS_WAVELENGTH_LED_KEY = "HasWavelengthLed"

Plugin Version: 12.3. **Function:** One of the constants.

Notes: See SDK manual for details.

3.3.127 I1_HAS_ZEBRA_RULER_SENSOR_KEY = "HasZebraRulerSensor"

Plugin Version: 12.3. **Function:** One of the constants.

Notes: See SDK manual for details.

3.3.128 I1_HW_REVISION_KEY = "HWRevision"

Plugin Version: 12.3. **Function:** One of the constants.

Notes: See SDK manual for details.

3.3.129 I1_ILLUMINATION_CONDITION_M0 = "M0"

Plugin Version: 12.3. **Function:** One of the constants.

Notes: See SDK manual for details.

3.3.130 I1_ILLUMINATION_CONDITION_M1 = "M1"

Plugin Version: 12.3. **Function:** One of the constants.

Notes: See SDK manual for details.

3.3.131 I1_ILLUMINATION_CONDITION_M2 = "M2"

Plugin Version: 12.3. **Function:** One of the constants.

Notes: See SDK manual for details.

3.3.132 I1_INDICATOR_LED_I1IO_POSITION_ACCEPT = "IndicatorLedIOPositionAccept"

Plugin Version: 14.4. **Function:** One of the constants.

Notes: Value - signal user that position has been accepted during chart positioning with iliO.

3.3.133 I1_INDICATOR_LED_KEY = "IndicatorLedKey"

Plugin Version: 12.3. **Function:** One of the constants.

Notes: See SDK manual for details.

3.3.134 I1_INDICATOR_LED_MEASUREMENT_FAILED = "IndicatorLedFailed"

Plugin Version: 12.3. **Function:** One of the constants.

Notes: See SDK manual for details.

3.3.135 I1_INDICATOR_LED_MEASUREMENT_SUCCEEDED = "IndicatorLedSucceeded"

Plugin Version: 12.3. **Function:** One of the constants.

Notes: See SDK manual for details.

3.3.136 I1_INDICATOR_LED_MEASUREMENT_WRONG_ROW = "IndicatorLedWrongRow"

Plugin Version: 12.3. **Function:** One of the constants.

Notes: See SDK manual for details.

3.3.137 I1_INDICATOR_LED_OFF = "IndicatorLedOff"

Plugin Version: 12.3. **Function:** One of the constants.

Notes: See SDK manual for details.

3.3.138 I1_INDICATOR_LED_WAIT_FOR_SCAN = "IndicatorLedWait4Scan"

Plugin Version: 12.3. **Function:** One of the constants.

Notes: See SDK manual for details.

3.3.139 I1_INDICATOR_LED_WAIT_FOR_SCAN_LEFT = "IndicatorLedWait4Left-Scan"

Plugin Version: 12.3. **Function:** One of the constants.

Notes: See SDK manual for details.

3.3.140 I1_INDICATOR_LED_WAIT_FOR_SCAN_RIGHT = "IndicatorLedWait4RightScan"

Plugin Version: 12.3. **Function:** One of the constants.

Notes: See SDK manual for details.

3.3.141 I1_IS_EMISSION_ONLY_KEY = "IsEmissionOnly"

Plugin Version: 12.3. **Function:** One of the constants.

Notes: See SDK manual for details.

3.3.142 I1_LAST_AUTO_DENSITY_FILTER = "LastAutoDensityFilter"

Plugin Version: 12.3. **Function:** One of the constants.

Notes: See SDK manual for details.

3.3.143 I1_LAST_ERROR = "LastError"

Plugin Version: 12.3. **Function:** One of the constants.

Notes: See SDK manual for details.

3.3.144 I1_LAST_ERROR_NUMBER = "LastErrorNumber"

Plugin Version: 12.3. **Function:** One of the constants.

Notes: See SDK manual for details.

3.3.145 I1_LAST_ERROR_TEXT = "LastErrorText"

Plugin Version: 12.3. **Function:** One of the constants.

Notes: See SDK manual for details.

3.3.146 I1_LAST_SCAN_DIRECTION_KEY = "LastScanDirectionKey"

Plugin Version: 12.3. **Function:** One of the constants.

Notes: See SDK manual for details.

3.3.147 I1_LAST_SCAN_LEFT_TO_RIGHT = "1"

Plugin Version: 12.3. **Function:** One of the constants.

Notes: See SDK manual for details.

3.3.148 I1_LAST_SCAN_RIGHT_TO_LEFT = "-1"

Plugin Version: 12.3. **Function:** One of the constants.

Notes: See SDK manual for details.

3.3.149 I1_LAST_SCAN_UNDEFINED = "0"

Plugin Version: 12.3. **Function:** One of the constants.

Notes: See SDK manual for details.

3.3.150 I1_LOW_RESOLUTION_KEY = "LowResolution"

Plugin Version: 12.3. **Function:** One of the constants.

Notes: See SDK manual for details.

3.3.151 I1_MAX_RULER_LENGTH_KEY = "MaxRulerLength"

Plugin Version: 12.3. **Function:** One of the constants.

Notes: See SDK manual for details.

3.3.152 I1_MEASUREMENT_GEOMETRY_45_0 = "45:0"

Plugin Version: 12.3. **Function:** One of the constants.

Notes: See SDK manual for details.

3.3.153 I1_MEASUREMENT_GEOMETRY_KEY = "MeasurementGeometryKey"

Plugin Version: 12.3. **Function:** One of the constants.

Notes: See SDK manual for details.

3.3.154 I1_MEASUREMENT_MODE = "MeasurementMode"

Plugin Version: 12.3. **Function:** One of the constants.

Notes: See SDK manual for details.

3.3.155 I1_MEASUREMENT_MODE_UNDEFINED = "MeasurementModeUndefined"

Plugin Version: 12.3. **Function:** One of the constants.

Notes: See SDK manual for details.

3.3.156 I1_MEASURE_COUNT = "MeasureCount"

Plugin Version: 12.3. **Function:** One of the constants.

Notes: See SDK manual for details.

3.3.157 I1_NO = "0"

Plugin Version: 12.3. **Function:** One of the constants.

Notes: See SDK manual for details.

3.3.158 I1_NUMBER_OF_PATCHES_PER_LINE = "PatchesPerLine"

Plugin Version: 12.3. **Function:** One of the constants.

Notes: See SDK manual for details.

3.3.159 I1_ON_MEASUREMENT_SUCCESS_NO_LED_INDICATION = "On-MeasurementSuccessNoLedIndication"

Plugin Version: 12.3. **Function:** One of the constants.

Notes: See SDK manual for details.

3.3.160 I1_PATCH_RECOGNITION_BASIC = "RecognitionBasic"

Plugin Version: 12.3. **Function:** One of the constants.

Notes: See SDK manual for details.

3.3.161 I1_PATCH_RECOGNITION_CORRELATION = "RecognitionCorrelation"

Plugin Version: 12.3. **Function:** One of the constants.

Notes: See SDK manual for details.

3.3.162 I1_PATCH_RECOGNITION_DISABLED = "RecognitionDisabled"

Plugin Version: 12.3. **Function:** One of the constants.

Notes: See SDK manual for details.

3.3.163 I1_PATCH_RECOGNITION_FLASH = "RecognitionFlash"

Plugin Version: 12.3. **Function:** One of the constants.

Notes: See SDK manual for details.

3.3.164 I1_PATCH_RECOGNITION_KEY = "RecognitionKey"

Plugin Version: 12.3. **Function:** One of the constants.

Notes: See SDK manual for details.

3.3.165 I1_PATCH_RECOGNITION_POSITION = "RecognitionPosition"

Plugin Version: 12.3. **Function:** One of the constants.

Notes: See SDK manual for details.

3.3.166 I1_PATCH_RECOGNITION_RECOGNIZED_PATCHES = "RecognitionRecognizedPatches"

Plugin Version: 12.3. **Function:** One of the constants.

Notes: See SDK manual for details.

3.3.167 I1_PRECISION_CALIBRATION_KEY = "PrecisionCalibration"

Plugin Version: 14.4. **Function:** One of the constants.

Notes: key - Enable precision calibration. We suggest to enable this. See Calibrate. Possible values: I1_YES, I1_NO. Default: I1_NO

3.3.168 I1_REFERENCE_CHART_CMYK = "ReferenceChartCMYK"

Plugin Version: 12.3. **Function:** One of the constants.

Notes: See SDK manual for details.

3.3.169 I1_REFERENCE_CHART_COLOR_SPACE_KEY = "ReferenceChartColorSpaceKey"

Plugin Version: 12.3. **Function:** One of the constants.

Notes: See SDK manual for details.

3.3.170 I1_REFERENCE_CHART_LAB = "ReferenceChartLab"

Plugin Version: 12.3. **Function:** One of the constants.

Notes: See SDK manual for details.

3.3.171 I1_REFERENCE_CHART_RGB = "ReferenceChartRGB"

Plugin Version: 12.3. **Function:** One of the constants.

Notes: See SDK manual for details.

3.3.172 I1_REFLECTANCE_SCAN = "ReflectanceScan"

Plugin Version: 12.3. **Function:** One of the constants.

Notes: See SDK manual for details.

3.3.173 I1_REFLECTANCE_SPOT = "ReflectanceSpot"

Plugin Version: 12.3. **Function:** One of the constants.

Notes: See SDK manual for details.

3.3.174 I1_RESET = "Reset"

Plugin Version: 12.3. **Function:** One of the constants.

Notes: See SDK manual for details.

3.3.175 I1_RESULT_INDEX_KEY = "ResultIndexKey"

Plugin Version: 12.3. **Function:** One of the constants.

Notes: See SDK manual for details.

3.3.176 I1_SCAN_DIRECTION_BACKWARD = "2"

Plugin Version: 12.3. **Function:** One of the constants.

Notes: See SDK manual for details.

3.3.177 I1_SCAN_DIRECTION_FORWARD = "1"

Plugin Version: 12.3. **Function:** One of the constants.

Notes: See SDK manual for details.

3.3.178 I1_SCAN_DIRECTION_KEY = "ScanDirectionKey"

Plugin Version: 12.3. **Function:** One of the constants.

Notes: See SDK manual for details.

3.3.179 I1_SCAN_DIRECTION_UNDEFINED = "0"

Plugin Version: 12.3. **Function:** One of the constants.

Notes: See SDK manual for details.

3.3.180 I1_SDK_VERSION = "SDKVersion"

Plugin Version: 12.3. **Function:** One of the constants.

Notes: See SDK manual for details.

3.3.181 I1_SDK_VERSION_BUILD = "SDKVersionBuild"

Plugin Version: 12.3. **Function:** One of the constants.

Notes: See SDK manual for details.

3.3.182 I1_SDK_VERSION_MAJOR = "SDKVersionMajor"

Plugin Version: 12.3. **Function:** One of the constants.

Notes: See SDK manual for details.

3.3.183 I1_SDK_VERSION_MINOR = "SDKVersionMinor"

Plugin Version: 12.3. **Function:** One of the constants.

Notes: See SDK manual for details.

3.3.184 I1_SDK_VERSION_REVISION = "SDKVersionRevision"

Plugin Version: 12.3. **Function:** One of the constants.

Notes: See SDK manual for details.

3.3.185 I1_SDK_VERSION_SUFFIX = "SDKVersionSuffix"

Plugin Version: 12.3. **Function:** One of the constants.
Notes: See SDK manual for details.

3.3.186 I1_SERIAL_NUMBER = "SerialNumber"

Plugin Version: 12.3. **Function:** One of the constants.
Notes: See SDK manual for details.

3.3.187 I1_SIMULATE_LAMP_RESTORE_KEY = "SimulateLampRestore"

Plugin Version: 14.4. **Function:** One of the constants.
Notes: key - if set to I1_YES, each Calibrate will simulate the lamp restore process to test your LampRestore handling. See Calibrate. For debugging only, dont use this in release applications! Possible values: I1_YES, I1_NO. Default: I1_NO

3.3.188 I1_SUPPLIER_NAME_KEY = "SupplierName"

Plugin Version: 12.3. **Function:** One of the constants.
Notes: See SDK manual for details.

3.3.189 I1_TIME_SINCE_LAST_CALIBRATION = "TimeSinceLastCalibration"

Plugin Version: 12.3. **Function:** One of the constants.
Notes: See SDK manual for details.

3.3.190 I1_TIME_UNTIL_CALIBRATION_EXPIRE = "TimeUntilCalibrationExpire"

Plugin Version: 12.3. **Function:** One of the constants.
Notes: See SDK manual for details.

3.3.191 I1_VALUE_DELIMITER = ”;”

Plugin Version: 12.3. **Function:** One of the constants.
Notes: See SDK manual for details.

3.3.192 I1_YES = ”1”

Plugin Version: 12.3. **Function:** One of the constants.
Notes: See SDK manual for details.

3.3.193 ILLUMINATION_A = ”A”

Plugin Version: 12.3. **Function:** One of the constants for MeasureConditions.

3.3.194 ILLUMINATION_B = ”B”

Plugin Version: 12.3. **Function:** One of the constants for MeasureConditions.

3.3.195 ILLUMINATION_C = ”C”

Plugin Version: 12.3. **Function:** One of the constants for MeasureConditions.

3.3.196 ILLUMINATION_D50 = ”D50”

Plugin Version: 12.3. **Function:** One of the constants for MeasureConditions.

3.3.197 ILLUMINATION_D55 = ”D55”

Plugin Version: 12.3. **Function:** One of the constants for MeasureConditions.

3.3.198 ILLUMINATION_D65 = ”D65”

Plugin Version: 12.3. **Function:** One of the constants for MeasureConditions.

3.3.199 ILLUMINATION_D75 = "D75"

Plugin Version: 12.3. **Function:** One of the constants for MeasureConditions.

3.3.200 ILLUMINATION_EMISSION = "Emission"

Plugin Version: 12.3. **Function:** One of the constants for MeasureConditions.

3.3.201 ILLUMINATION_F11 = "F11"

Plugin Version: 12.3. **Function:** One of the constants for MeasureConditions.

3.3.202 ILLUMINATION_F2 = "F2"

Plugin Version: 12.3. **Function:** One of the constants for MeasureConditions.

3.3.203 ILLUMINATION_F7 = "F7"

Plugin Version: 12.3. **Function:** One of the constants for MeasureConditions.

3.3.204 ILLUMINATION_KEY = "Colorimetric.Illumination"

Plugin Version: 12.3. **Function:** One of the constants for MeasureConditions.

3.3.205 OBSERVER_KEY = "Colorimetric.Observer"

Plugin Version: 12.3. **Function:** One of the constants for MeasureConditions.

3.3.206 OBSERVER_TEN_DEGREE = "TenDegree"

Plugin Version: 12.3. **Function:** One of the constants for MeasureConditions.

3.3.207 OBSERVER_TWO_DEGREE = "TwoDegree"

Plugin Version: 12.3. **Function:** One of the constants for MeasureConditions.

3.3.208 SPECTRUM_SIZE = 36

Plugin Version: 12.3. **Function:** The size of the spectrum array.

3.3.209 TRISTIMULUS_SIZE = 3

Plugin Version: 12.3. **Function:** The size of the tristimulus array.

3.3.210 UNDEFINED = "Undefined"

Plugin Version: 12.3. **Function:** One of the constants for MeasureConditions.

3.3.211 WAVE_LENGTH_380 = "380nm"

Plugin Version: 12.3. **Function:** One of the constants for MeasureConditions.

3.3.212 WAVE_LENGTH_730 = "730nm"

Plugin Version: 12.3. **Function:** One of the constants for MeasureConditions.

3.3.213 WHITE_BASE_ABSOLUTE = "Absolute"

Plugin Version: 12.3. **Function:** One of the constants for MeasureConditions.

3.3.214 WHITE_BASE_AUTOMATIC = "Automatic"

Plugin Version: 12.3. **Function:** One of the constants for MeasureConditions.

3.3.215 WHITE_BASE_KEY = "Colorimetric.WhiteBase"

Plugin Version: 12.3. **Function:** One of the constants for MeasureConditions.

3.3.216 WHITE_BASE_PAPER = "Paper"

Plugin Version: 12.3. **Function:** One of the constants for MeasureConditions.

Chapter 4

List of Questions in the FAQ

- 5.0.217 Can anyone help me convert seconds to time in this format hh:mm:ss? 109
- 5.0.218 How do I get the proper highlight color on Mac OS X for active/inactive selection? 110
- 5.0.219 How to catch delete key? 111
- 5.0.220 How to convert cmyk to rgb? 111
- 5.0.221 How to delete a folder? 113
- 5.0.222 How to detect if CPU if 64bit processor? 114
- 5.0.223 How to refresh a htmlviewer on Windows? 114
- 5.0.224 Is there an example for vector graphics in REALbasic? 115
- 5.0.225 Picture functions do not preserve resolution values? 115
- 5.0.226 A toolbox call needs a rect - how do I give it one? 116
- 5.0.227 API client not supported? 116
- 5.0.228 Can I access Access Database with Java classes? 117
- 5.0.229 Can I create PDF from Real Studio Report using DynaPDF? 118
- 5.0.230 Can I use AppleScripts in a web application? 118
- 5.0.231 Can I use graphics class with DynaPDF? 119
- 5.0.232 Can I use OGG with REALbasic? 119
- 5.0.233 Can I use sockets on a web application? 119
- 5.0.234 Can I use your ChartDirector plugin on a web application? 119
- 5.0.235 Can I use your DynaPDF plugin on a web application? 121

- 5.0.236 Can I use your plugin controls on a web application? 121
- 5.0.237 Can you get an unique machine ID? 121
- 5.0.238 ChartDirector: Alignment Specification 122
- 5.0.239 ChartDirector: Color Specification 122
- 5.0.240 ChartDirector: Font Specification 126
- 5.0.241 ChartDirector: Mark Up Language 129
- 5.0.242 ChartDirector: Parameter Substitution and Formatting 133
- 5.0.243 ChartDirector: Shape Specification 138
- 5.0.244 Copy styled text? 139
- 5.0.245 Do you have code to validate a credit card number? 139
- 5.0.246 Does SQL Plugin handle stored procedures with multiple result sets? 140
- 5.0.247 folderitem.absolutePath is limited to 255 chars. How can I get longer ones? 140
- 5.0.248 Future of editablemovie class? 141
- 5.0.249 Has anyone played round with using CoreImage to do things like add dissolve transitions say when changing from one tab to another within a window? 141
- 5.0.250 How about Plugin support for older OS X? 142
- 5.0.251 How can I detect whether an Intel CPU is a 64bit CPU? 143
- 5.0.252 How can I disable the close box of a window on Windows? 144
- 5.0.253 How can I get all the environment variables from Windows? 144
- 5.0.254 How can i get similar behavior to Roxio Toast or iTunes where clicking a 'burn' button allows the next inserted blank CD-R to bypass the Finder and be accepted by my application? 145
- 5.0.255 How can I get text from a PDF? 145
- 5.0.256 How can I get text from a Word Document? 146
- 5.0.257 How can I get the item string for a given file creator? 146
- 5.0.258 How can I launch an app using it's creator code? 147
- 5.0.259 How can I learn what shared libraries are required by a plugin on Linux? 147
- 5.0.260 How can I validate an email address? 149
- 5.0.261 How do I check if the QuickTime component for the JPEG exporting is available? 149
- 5.0.262 How do I check if the QuickTime component for the JPEG importing is available? 150
- 5.0.263 How do I check if the QuickTime component for the Sequence grabber is available? 151

	101
• 5.0.264 How do I decode correctly an email subject?	151
• 5.0.265 How do I enable/disable a single tab in a tabpanel?	152
• 5.0.266 How do I find the root volume for a file?	153
• 5.0.267 How do I get the current languages list?	153
• 5.0.268 How do I get the Mac OS Version?	155
• 5.0.269 How do I get the printer name?	155
• 5.0.270 How do I make a metal window if RB does not allow me this?	156
• 5.0.271 How do I make a smooth color transition?	156
• 5.0.272 How do I read the applications in the dock app?	157
• 5.0.273 How do I truncate a file?	158
• 5.0.274 How do update a Finder's windows after changing some files?	158
• 5.0.275 How to access a USB device directly?	159
• 5.0.276 How to add icon to file on Mac?	159
• 5.0.277 How to ask the Mac for the Name of the Machine?	159
• 5.0.278 How to automatically enable retina in my apps?	160
• 5.0.279 How to avoid leaks with Cocoa functions?	160
• 5.0.280 How to avoid trouble connecting to oracle database with SQL Plugin?	161
• 5.0.281 How to avoid _NSAutoreleaseNoPool console messages in threads?	161
• 5.0.282 How to bring app to front?	162
• 5.0.283 How to bring my application to front?	162
• 5.0.284 How to catch Control-C on Mac or Linux in a console app?	163
• 5.0.285 How to change name of application menu?	163
• 5.0.286 How to change the name in the menubar of my app on Mac OS X?	164
• 5.0.287 How to check if a folder/directory has subfolders?	164
• 5.0.288 How to check if Macbook runs on battery or AC power?	165
• 5.0.289 How to check if Microsoft Outlook is installed?	166
• 5.0.290 How to check on Mac OS which country or language is currently selected?	166
• 5.0.291 How to code sign my app with plugins?	167
• 5.0.292 How to collapse a window?	167

- 5.0.293 How to compare two pictures? 168
- 5.0.294 How to compile PHP library? 170
- 5.0.295 How to convert a `BrowserType` to a `String` with `WebSession.Browser`? 171
- 5.0.296 How to convert a `EngineType` to a `String` with `WebSession.Engine`? 171
- 5.0.297 How to convert a `PlatformType` to a `String` with `WebSession.Platform`? 172
- 5.0.298 How to convert a text to iso-8859-1 using the `TextEncoder`? 173
- 5.0.299 How to convert `ChartTime` back to Xojo date? 173
- 5.0.300 How to convert line endings in text files? 174
- 5.0.301 How to convert picture to string and back? 174
- 5.0.302 How to copy an array? 175
- 5.0.303 How to copy an dictionary? 176
- 5.0.304 How to copy parts of a movie to another one? 176
- 5.0.305 How to create a birthday like calendar event? 177
- 5.0.306 How to create a GUID? 178
- 5.0.307 How to create a Mac picture clip file? 178
- 5.0.308 How to create a PDF file in REALbasic? 179
- 5.0.309 How to create `EmailAttachment` for PDF Data in memory? 179
- 5.0.310 How to create PDF for image files? 180
- 5.0.311 How to CURL Options translate to Plugin Calls? 181
- 5.0.312 How to delete file with ftp and curl plugin? 182
- 5.0.313 How to detect display resolution changed? 182
- 5.0.314 How to detect retina? 182
- 5.0.315 How to disable force quit? 183
- 5.0.316 How to disable the error dialogs from Internet Explorer on javascript errors? 183
- 5.0.317 How to display a PDF file in REALbasic? 183
- 5.0.318 How to do a lottery in RB? 183
- 5.0.319 How to do an asycron DNS lookup? 185
- 5.0.320 How to draw a dushed pattern line? 185
- 5.0.321 How to draw a nice antialiased line? 186

	103
• 5.0.322 How to draw with CGContextMBS using my own handle?	187
• 5.0.323 How to dump java class interface?	188
• 5.0.324 How to duplicate a picture with mask or alpha channel?	188
• 5.0.325 How to enable assistive devices?	189
• 5.0.326 How to encrypt a file with Blowfish?	189
• 5.0.327 How to extract text from HTML?	190
• 5.0.328 How to find empty folders in a folder?	190
• 5.0.329 How to find iTunes on a Mac OS X machine fast?	191
• 5.0.330 How to find network interface for a socket by it's name?	191
• 5.0.331 How to find version of Microsoft Word?	192
• 5.0.332 How to fix CURL error 60/53 on connecting to server?	193
• 5.0.333 How to format double with n digits?	193
• 5.0.334 How to get a time converted to user time zone in a web app?	194
• 5.0.335 How to get an handle to the frontmost window on Windows?	195
• 5.0.336 How to get CFAbsoluteTime from date?	195
• 5.0.337 How to get client IP address on web app?	195
• 5.0.338 How to get fonts to load in charts on Linux?	196
• 5.0.339 How to get fonts to load in DynaPDF on Linux?	196
• 5.0.340 How to get GMT time and back?	197
• 5.0.341 How to get good crash reports?	197
• 5.0.342 How to get list of all threads?	198
• 5.0.343 How to get parameters from webpage URL in Real Studio Web Edition?	198
• 5.0.344 How to get Real Studio apps running Linux?	199
• 5.0.345 How to get the color for disabled textcolor?	199
• 5.0.346 How to get the current free stack space?	200
• 5.0.347 How to get the current timezone?	200
• 5.0.348 How to get the current window title?	202
• 5.0.349 How to get the cursor blink interval time?	202
• 5.0.350 How to get the list of the current selected files in the Finder?	203

- 5.0.351 How to get the Mac OS system version? 204
- 5.0.352 How to get the Mac OS Version using System.Gestalt? 204
- 5.0.353 How to get the screensize excluding the task bar? 205
- 5.0.354 How to get the size of the frontmost window on Windows? 205
- 5.0.355 How to get the source code of a HTMLViewer? 206
- 5.0.356 How to handle really huge images with GraphicsMagick or ImageMagick? 206
- 5.0.357 How to handle tab key for editable cells in listbox? 207
- 5.0.358 How to hard link MapKit framework? 208
- 5.0.359 How to have a PDF downloaded to the user in a web application? 209
- 5.0.360 How to hide all applications except mine? 209
- 5.0.361 How to hide script errors in HTMLViewer on Windows? 209
- 5.0.362 How to hide the grid/background/border in ChartDirector? 210
- 5.0.363 How to hide the mouse cursor on Mac? 210
- 5.0.364 How to insert image to NSTextView or TextArea? 210
- 5.0.365 How to jump to an anchor in a htmlviewer? 211
- 5.0.366 How to keep a movieplayer unclickable? 211
- 5.0.367 How to keep my web app from using 100% CPU time? 212
- 5.0.368 How to kill a process by name? 212
- 5.0.369 How to know how many CPUs are present? 212
- 5.0.370 How to know if a movie is finished? 213
- 5.0.371 How to know if QuickTime is installed on any target and can play MPEG 4 movies? 213
- 5.0.372 How to know if QuickTime is installed on any target? 214
- 5.0.373 How to know the calling function? 214
- 5.0.374 How to launch an app using it's creator code? 215
- 5.0.375 How to launch disc utility? 215
- 5.0.376 How to make a lot of changes to a REAL SQL Database faster? 216
- 5.0.377 How to make a NSImage object for my retina enabled app? 216
- 5.0.378 How to make a window borderless on Windows? 216
- 5.0.379 How to make an alias using AppleEvents? 217

	105
• 5.0.380 How to make an application smaller?	218
• 5.0.381 How to make AppleScripts much faster?	218
• 5.0.382 How to make double clicks on a canvas?	218
• 5.0.383 How to make my Mac not sleeping?	220
• 5.0.384 How to make my own registration code scheme?	221
• 5.0.385 How to make small controls on Mac OS X?	221
• 5.0.386 How to mark my Mac app as background only?	222
• 5.0.387 How to move a file or folder to trash?	223
• 5.0.388 How to move an application to the front using the creator code?	224
• 5.0.389 How to move file with ftp and curl plugin?	224
• 5.0.390 How to normalize string on Mac?	224
• 5.0.391 How to obscure the mouse cursor on Mac?	225
• 5.0.392 How to open icon file on Mac?	225
• 5.0.393 How to open PDF in acrobat reader?	226
• 5.0.394 How to open printer preferences on Mac?	226
• 5.0.395 How to open special characters panel on Mac?	227
• 5.0.396 How to optimize picture loading in Web Edition?	227
• 5.0.397 How to parse XML?	228
• 5.0.398 How to play audio in a web app?	228
• 5.0.399 How to pretty print xml?	229
• 5.0.400 How to print to PDF?	230
• 5.0.401 How to query Spotlight's Last Open Date for a file?	230
• 5.0.402 How to quit windows?	231
• 5.0.403 How to read a CSV file correctly?	231
• 5.0.404 How to read the command line on windows?	232
• 5.0.405 How to render PDF pages with PDF Kit?	233
• 5.0.406 How to restart a Mac?	233
• 5.0.407 How to resume ftp upload with curl plugin?	234
• 5.0.408 How to rotate a PDF page with CoreGraphics?	234

- 5.0.409 How to rotate image with CoreImage? 235
- 5.0.410 How to run a 32 bit application on a 64 bit Linux? 236
- 5.0.411 How to save a quicktime movie as a reference movie? 236
- 5.0.412 How to save HTMLViewer to PDF with landscape orientation? 236
- 5.0.413 How to save RTFD? 237
- 5.0.414 How to scale a picture proportionally with mask? 237
- 5.0.415 How to scale a picture proportionally? 238
- 5.0.416 How to scale/resize a picture? 239
- 5.0.417 How to search with regex and use unicode codepoints? 240
- 5.0.418 How to see if a file is invisible for Mac OS X? 240
- 5.0.419 How to set cache size for SQLite or REALSQLDatabase? 241
- 5.0.420 How to set the modified dot in the window? 242
- 5.0.421 How to show a PDF file to the user in a Web Application? 242
- 5.0.422 How to show Keyboard Viewer programmatically? 242
- 5.0.423 How to show the mouse cursor on Mac? 243
- 5.0.424 How to shutdown a Mac? 244
- 5.0.425 How to sleep a Mac? 244
- 5.0.426 How to speed up rasterizer for displaying PDFs with DynaPDF? 244
- 5.0.427 How to use PDFLib in my RB application? 245
- 5.0.428 How to use quotes in a string? 245
- 5.0.429 How to use Sybase in Web App? 245
- 5.0.430 How to use the Application Support folder? 246
- 5.0.431 How to use the IOPMCopyScheduledPowerEvents function in Realbasic? 246
- 5.0.432 How to validate a GUID? 249
- 5.0.433 How to walk a folder hierarchie non recursively? 249
- 5.0.434 I got this error: PropVal, QDPictMBS.Name (property value), Type mismatch error. Expected CGDataProviderMBS, but got Variant, Name:QDPictMBS 250
- 5.0.435 I registered the MBS Plugins in my application, but later the registration dialog is shown. 250
- 5.0.436 I want to accept Drag & Drop from iTunes 251
- 5.0.437 I'm drawing into a listbox but don't see something. 253

- 5.0.438 I'm searching for a method or so to move a window from position x.y to somewhere else on the screen. 253
- 5.0.439 If I use one of your plug-ins under windows, would this then impose the use of dll after compilation or my would my compiled soft still be a stand-alone single file software? 253
- 5.0.440 Is the fn key on a powerbook keyboard down? 254
- 5.0.441 Is there a case sensitive Dictionary? 254
- 5.0.442 Is there a way to use the MBS plugin to get only the visible item and folder count on a volume? 255
- 5.0.443 Is there an easy way I can launch the Displays preferences panel? 255
- 5.0.444 Is there an easy way I can launch the Quicktime preferences panel? 256
- 5.0.445 List of Windows Error codes? 256
- 5.0.446 Midi latency on Windows problem? 256
- 5.0.447 My Xojo Web App does not launch. Why? 257
- 5.0.448 Pictures are not shown in my application. Why? 257
- 5.0.449 Realbasic doesn't work with your plugins on Windows 98. 257
- 5.0.450 REALbasic or my RB application itself crashes on launch on Mac OS Classic. Why? 258
- 5.0.451 SQLiteDatabase not initialized error? 258
- 5.0.452 Textconverter returns only the first x characters. Why? 258
- 5.0.453 The type translation between CoreFoundation/Foundation and Realbasic data types. 258
- 5.0.454 Uploaded my web app with FTP, but it does not run on the server! 261
- 5.0.455 What classes to use for hotkeys? 261
- 5.0.456 What do I need for Linux to get picture functions working? 261
- 5.0.457 What does the NAN code mean? 262
- 5.0.458 What font is used as a 'small font' in typical Mac OS X apps? 262
- 5.0.459 What is last plugin version to run on Mac OS X 10.4? 263
- 5.0.460 What is last plugin version to run on PPC? 263
- 5.0.461 What is the difference between Timer and WebTimer? 263
- 5.0.462 What is the list of Excel functions? 264
- 5.0.463 What is the replacement for PluginMBS? 265
- 5.0.464 What to do on Realbasic reporting a conflict? 265
- 5.0.465 What to do with a NSImageCacheException? 265

- 5.0.466 What to do with MySQL Error 2014? 266
- 5.0.467 What ways do I have to ping? 266
- 5.0.468 Where is CGGetActiveDisplayListMBS? 266
- 5.0.469 Where is CGGetDisplaysWithPointMBS? 267
- 5.0.470 Where is CGGetDisplaysWithRectMBS? 267
- 5.0.471 Where is CGGetOnlineDisplayListMBS? 267
- 5.0.472 Where is GetObjectClassNameMBS? 267
- 5.0.473 Where is NetworkAvailableMBS? 267
- 5.0.474 Where is StringHeight function in DynaPDF? 268
- 5.0.475 Where is XLSDocumentMBS class? 268
- 5.0.476 Where to get information about file formats? 268
- 5.0.477 Where to register creator code for my application? 268
- 5.0.478 Which Mac OS X frameworks are 64bit only? 269
- 5.0.479 Which plugins are 64bit only? 270
- 5.0.480 Why application doesn't launch because of a missing ddraw.dll!? 270
- 5.0.481 Why application doesn't launch because of a missing shlwapi.dll!? 270
- 5.0.482 Why do I hear a beep on keydown? 270
- 5.0.483 Why does folderitem.item return nil? 270
- 5.0.484 Why doesn't showurl work? 270
- 5.0.485 Why have I no values in my chart? 271
- 5.0.486 Will application size increase with using plugins? 271
- 5.0.487 XLS: Custom format string guidelines 271

Chapter 5

The FAQ

5.0.217 Can anyone help me convert seconds to time in this format hh:mm:ss?

Plugin Version: all, Console & Web: No, Mac: Yes, Win: Yes, Linux: Yes. **Answer:** Sure, here's a routine I use (which has an advantage over the previously-posted Date-based solution in that you don't have to rely on the creation of an object – all that happens is some division and string concatenation):

Example:

```
Function SecsToTimeString(timeInSecs as integer, padHours as boolean, padMinutes as boolean) as string
// Given an amount time (in seconds), generates a string representing that amount
// of time. The padHours and padMinutes parameters determine whether to display
// hours and minutes if their values are zero.
```

```
// Examples:
// timeInSecs = 90, padHours = true; returns "00:01:30"
// timeInSecs = 1, padHours = false, padMinutes = true; returns "00:01"
// timeInSecs = 3601, padMinutes = false; returns "01:00:01"
```

```
dim hours, minutes, seconds as integer
dim hoursString, minutesString as string
```

```
hours = timeInSecs / 3600
minutes = (timeInSecs mod 3600) / 60
seconds = timeInSecs mod 60
```

```
if hours = 0 then
if padHours then
hoursString = "00:"
else
hoursString = ""
end if
else
```

```

hoursString = Format(hours, "# # \:")
end if
if minutes = 0 then
if hours <>0 or padMinutes then
minutesString = "00:"
else
minutesString = ""
end if
else
minutesString = Format(minutes, "00\:")
end if

return hoursString + minutesString + Format(seconds, "00")
End Function

```

Notes: (from the rb mailinglist)

5.0.218 How do I get the proper highlight color on Mac OS X for active/inactive selection?

Plugin Version: all, Console & Web: No, Mac: Yes, Win: Yes, Linux: Yes. **Answer:** You can use functions from NSColor to get proper highlight color in RGB:

Example:

```

Function ProperHighlightColor(active as Boolean) As Color
# if TargetCocoa
Dim theColor As NSColorMBS
If active Then
theColor = NSColorMBS.alternateSelectedControlColor
Else
theColor = NSColorMBS.secondarySelectedControlColor
End If

```

```

Dim rgbColor As NSColorMBS = theColor.colorUsingColorSpaceName(NSColorSpaceMBS.NSCalibratedRGBColorSpace)
If rgbColor <>Nil Then
Dim red As Integer = rgbColor.redComponent * 255.0
Dim green As Integer = rgbColor.greenComponent * 255.0
Dim blue As Integer = rgbColor.blueComponent * 255.0
Return RGB(red, green, blue)
Else
Return HighlightColor
End If
# else

```

```
return HighlightColor
# endif
End Function
```

Notes: As you see we convert color to Calibrated RGB for best results.
See also:

- 5.0.219 How to catch delete key? 111
- 5.0.220 How to convert cmyk to rgb? 111
- 5.0.221 How to delete a folder? 113
- 5.0.222 How to detect if CPU if 64bit processor? 114
- 5.0.223 How to refresh a htmlviewer on Windows? 114

5.0.219 How to catch delete key?

Plugin Version: all, Console & Web: No, Mac: Yes, Win: Yes, Linux: Yes. **Answer:** The following is the code in keydown event catches delete or backspace keys.

Example:

```
Function KeyDown(Key As String) As Boolean
if asc(key) = 8 or asc(key) = 127 then
MsgBox "Delete"
Return true
end if
End Function
```

See also:

- 5.0.218 How do I get the proper highlight color on Mac OS X for active/inactive selection? 110
- 5.0.220 How to convert cmyk to rgb? 111
- 5.0.221 How to delete a folder? 113
- 5.0.222 How to detect if CPU if 64bit processor? 114
- 5.0.223 How to refresh a htmlviewer on Windows? 114

5.0.220 How to convert cmyk to rgb?

Plugin Version: all, Console & Web: No, Mac: Yes, Win: Yes, Linux: Yes. **Answer:**

The following is the code to convert cmyk values to an RGB color datatype.

It's just a basic estimate of the color values. If you are looking for completely color accurate solution, this is not it. It should work for most people. :)

Example:

```
Function CMYKToRGB(c as integer, m as integer, y as integer, k as integer) As color
// converts c,m,y,k values (0-100) to color data type RGB
// place this in a method. Supply C,M,Y,K values-
// it returns color datatype

dim color_RGB as color
dim r, g, b as integer

r=255-round(2.55*(c+k))
if r<0 then
r=0
end if
g=255-round(2.55*(m+k))
if g<0 then
g=0
end if
b=255-round(2.55*(y+k))
if b<0 then
b=0
end if

color_RGB=RGB(r,g,b)

return color_RGB

End Function
```

Notes: (from the rb mailinglist)

See also:

- 5.0.218 How do I get the proper highlight color on Mac OS X for active/inactive selection? 110
- 5.0.219 How to catch delete key? 111
- 5.0.221 How to delete a folder? 113
- 5.0.222 How to detect if CPU is 64bit processor? 114
- 5.0.223 How to refresh a htmlviewer on Windows? 114

5.0.221 How to delete a folder?

Plugin Version: all, Console & Web: No, Mac: Yes, Win: Yes, Linux: Yes. **Answer:** The following is the code deletes a folder recursively.

Example:

```
Sub deletefolder(f as folderitem)
dim files(-1) as FolderItem
```

```
if f=nil then Return
```

```
// delete single file
if f.Directory=false then
f.Delete
Return
end if
```

```
// get a list of all items in that folder
dim i,c as integer
c=F.Count
for i=1 to c
files.Append f.TrueItem(i)
next
```

```
// delete each item
for each fo as FolderItem in files
if fo=nil then
' ignore
elseif fo.Directory then
deletefolder fo
else ' file
fo.Delete
end if
next
```

```
f.Delete
End Sub
```

See also:

- 5.0.218 How do I get the proper highlight color on Mac OS X for active/inactive selection? 110
- 5.0.219 How to catch delete key? 111
- 5.0.220 How to convert cmyk to rgb? 111
- 5.0.222 How to detect if CPU if 64bit processor? 114
- 5.0.223 How to refresh a htmlviewer on Windows? 114

5.0.222 How to detect if CPU is 64bit processor?

Plugin Version: all, Console & Web: No, Mac: Yes, Win: Yes, Linux: Yes. **Answer:** Via CPUID you can ask CPU:

Example:

```
dim c as new CPUIDMBS

if c.Flags(CPUIDMBS.kFeatureLM) then
  MsgBox "64-bit CPU"
else
  MsgBox "32-bit CPU"
end if
```

Notes: Should work on all intel compatible CPUs.

See also:

- 5.0.218 How do I get the proper highlight color on Mac OS X for active/inactive selection? 110
- 5.0.219 How to catch delete key? 111
- 5.0.220 How to convert cmyk to rgb? 111
- 5.0.221 How to delete a folder? 113
- 5.0.223 How to refresh a htmlviewer on Windows? 114

5.0.223 How to refresh a htmlviewer on Windows?

Plugin Version: all, Console & Web: No, Mac: Yes, Win: Yes, Linux: Yes. **Answer:** You can ask the browser to reload the website with this code line:

Example:

```
call htmlViewer1.IERunJavaScriptMBS("javascript:document.location.reload()")
```

See also:

- 5.0.218 How do I get the proper highlight color on Mac OS X for active/inactive selection? 110
- 5.0.219 How to catch delete key? 111
- 5.0.220 How to convert cmyk to rgb? 111
- 5.0.221 How to delete a folder? 113
- 5.0.222 How to detect if CPU is 64bit processor? 114

5.0.224 Is there an example for vector graphics in REALbasic?

Plugin Version: all, Console & Web: No, Mac: Yes, Win: Yes, Linux: Yes. **Answer:** Try this example inside the paint event of a window:

Example:

```

dim v as Group2D
dim r as RectShape
dim s as StringShape

const pi=3.14

s=new StringShape
s.Text="Hello World!"
s.TextFont="Geneva"
s.TextSize=24
s.FillColor=rgb(0,0,255)
s.Italic=true
s.y=5
s.x=0

r=new RectShape

r.X=0
r.y=0
r.Height=100
r.Width=180
r.BorderColor=rgb(255,0,0)
r.FillColor=rgb(0,255,0)
r.BorderWidth=5
r.Border=50

v=new Group2d
v.Append r
v.Append s
v.Rotation=pi*-20.0/180.0
v.x=150
v.y=150

g.DrawObject v

```

5.0.225 Picture functions do not preserve resolution values?

Plugin Version: all, Console & Web: No, Mac: Yes, Win: Yes, Linux: Yes. **Answer:** Yes, the picture functions return pictures with no/default resolution values.

Example:

```
dim l as Picture = LogoMBS(500)
```

```
l.HorizontalResolution = 300
```

```
l.VerticalResolution = 300
```

```
dim r as Picture = l.Rotate90MBS
```

```
MsgBox str(r.HorizontalResolution)+" x "+str(r.VerticalResolution)
```

```
r.HorizontalResolution = l.HorizontalResolution
```

```
r.VerticalResolution = l.VerticalResolution
```

```
MsgBox str(r.HorizontalResolution)+" x "+str(r.VerticalResolution)
```

Notes:

So please fix them yourself after calling a function.

Maybe in the future this changes, but currently you can't really set this easily from plugin code.

5.0.226 A toolbox call needs a rect - how do I give it one?

Plugin Version: all, Console & Web: No, Mac: Yes, Win: Yes, Linux: No. **Answer:** Fill a memoryblock like this:

Example:

```
Dim MB As Memoryblock
```

```
MB = NewMemoryBlock(8)
```

```
MB.Short(0) = window1.Top
```

```
MB.Short(2) = window1.Left
```

```
MB.Short(4) = window1.Height+window1.Top // bottom
```

```
MB.Short(6) = window1.Width+window1.Left // right
```

5.0.227 API client not supported?

Plugin Version: all, Console & Web: No, Mac: Yes, Win: Yes, Linux: Yes. **Answer:** If you get this exception message on `SQLConnectionMBS.Connect`, we may have a problem.

Notes:

First case is that the given thing is not supported (e.g. MS SQL directly on Mac).

Second case is that the plugin compilation went wrong and the support for the database was not linked into the plugin. Like MySQL missing or MS SQL on Windows missing. In that case please contact us to fix the plugin.

5.0.228 Can I access Access Database with Java classes?

Plugin Version: all, Console & Web: No, Mac: No, Win: Yes, Linux: No. **Answer:** You can use ucanaccess to access databases created with Microsoft

Example:

```

dim options(-1) as string

// load all the jar files we have in a folder called java:

dim appFolder as FolderItem = GetFolderItem("")

Dim count As Integer = appFolder.Parent.Child("java").Count
dim libjs() as string
For i As Integer = 1 to count
Dim f As FolderItem = appFolder.Parent.Child("java").item(i)
If f <> Nil and f.Exists Then
libjs.append f.NativePath+";"
End If
Next

// now init virtual machine
dim library as string = Join(libjs, "")
dim vm as new JavaVMMBS(library)

if vm.Handle = 0 then
MsgBox "Failed to initialize virtual machine"
else
// now make a new database connection with ucanaccess
dim d as new JavaDatabaseMBS(vm,"net.ucanaccess.jdbc.UcanaccessDriver")
Dim DbFile as FolderItem = appFolder.Parent.Child("Database11.accdb")
dim j as JavaConnectionMBS = d.getConnection("jdbc:ucanaccess://" + DbFile.NativePath)

// select and show values
dim r as JavaResultSetMBS = j.MySelectSQL("Select * From test")
while r.NextRecord
MsgBox r.getString("FirstName") + " " + r.getString("LastName")
wend

end if

Exception e as JavaExceptionMBS

```

```
MsgBox e.message+" errorCode: "+str(e.ErrorNumber)
```

Notes:

see website:

<http://ucanaccess.sourceforge.net/site.html>

5.0.229 Can I create PDF from Real Studio Report using DynaPDF?

Plugin Version: all, Console & Web: No, Mac: Yes, Win: Yes, Linux: Yes. **Answer:** Sorry, no. We can't provide a graphics subclass from plugin.

Notes:

The is a feature request to allow graphics subclasses:

Feedback case 11391: feedback://showreport?report_id=11391

5.0.230 Can I use AppleScripts in a web application?

Plugin Version: all, Console & Web: No, Mac: Yes, Win: Yes, Linux: Yes. **Answer:** Yes, but they run on the server, not on the client.

Example:

```
dim a as new AppleScriptMBS
```

```
// query my application name
```

```
a.Compile "tell application ""System Events"" to return name of current application"
```

```
// run
```

```
a.Execute
```

```
// show result
```

```
label1.text = a.Result
```

```
// shows something like "My Application.fcgi.debug"
```

Notes: This can be useful to control the server from remote, if and only if the your sever is running Mac OS X.

5.0.231 Can I use graphics class with DynaPDF?

Plugin Version: all, Console & Web: No, Mac: Yes, Win: Yes, Linux: Yes. **Answer:** Sorry, no. We can't provide a graphics subclass from plugin.

Notes:

The is a feature request to allow graphics subclasses:
Feedback case 11391: [feedback://showreport?report_id=11391](https://feedback.adobe.com/show/showreport?report_id=11391)

5.0.232 Can I use OGG with REALbasic?

Plugin Version: all, Console & Web: No, Mac: Yes, Win: Yes, Linux: No. **Answer:** There is a QuickTime plugin for OGG which works with REALbasic.

Notes: That should be a solution for playback and recording on Mac and Windows.

5.0.233 Can I use sockets on a web application?

Plugin Version: all, Console & Web: No, Mac: Yes, Win: Yes, Linux: Yes. **Answer:** Yes, but they run on the server, not on the client.

Notes:

You can use HTTPSocket, SMTPSocket, POP3Socket, SMTPSecureSocket, SecurePOP3Socket, EasyTCP-Socket, EasyUDPSocket, AutoDiscovery, our Bonjour classes or our CURL* classes. But all of them work on the server, not on the client.

This means if you search for a printer with Bonjour, you can find the printers in the local network on your server hosting site. Using SMTPSocket may be a good idea for sending emails from the server like notifications.

5.0.234 Can I use your ChartDirector plugin on a web application?

Plugin Version: all, Console & Web: No, Mac: Yes, Win: Yes, Linux: Yes. **Answer:** Yes, our ChartDirector plugin works just fine on the Real Studio Web Edition.

Example:

```
// The data for the pie chart
dim data(-1) as double=array(55.0, 18.0, 25.0, 22.0, 18.0, 30.0, 35.0)

// The labels for the pie chart, Words are choosen random to check font!
dim labels(-1) as string=array("Germany", "Italy", "France", "Spain", "UK", "Poland", "Russia")

// The colors to use for the sectors
```

```

dim colors(-1) as integer

colors.Append & h66aaee
colors.Append & heebb22
colors.Append & hbbbbbb
colors.Append & h8844ff

if TargetLinux then
CDBaseChartMBS.SetFontSearchPath "/usr/share/fonts/truetype/msttcorefonts"
end if

// Create a PieChart object of size 360 x 300 pixels
dim c as new CDPieChartMBS(700, 600)

c.setBackground(c.linearGradientColor(0, 0, 0, c.getHeight(), & h0000cc, & h000044))
c.setRoundedFrame(& hffffff, 16)
dim tt as CDTextBoxMBS = c.addTitle("ChartDirector Demonstration", "timesbi.ttf", 18)
tt.setMargin(0, 0, 16, 0)
tt.setFontColor(& hFFFFFFF)

// Set the center of the pie at (180, 140) and the radius to 100 pixels
c.setPieSize 350,300,150
// Set the sector colors
c.setColors(c.kDataColor, colors)

// Draw the pie in 3D with a pie thickness of 20 pixels
c.set3D(20)

dim t as CDTextBoxMBS = c.setLabelStyle("arialbd.ttf", 10, & h000000)
t.setBackground(CDPieChartMBS.kSameAsMainColor, CDPieChartMBS.kTransparent, CDPieChartMBS.soft-
Lighting(CDPieChartMBS.kRight, 0))
t.setRoundedCorners(8)

// Use local gradient shading for the sectors, with 5 pixels wide
// semi-transparent white (bbffffff) borders
c.setSectorStyle(CDPieChartMBS.kLocalGradientShading, & hbbffffff, 0)

// Set the pie data and the pie labels
c.setData data,labels
call c.setLabelStyle "arialbd.ttf",18

dim pic as picture = c.makeChartPicture
dim wp as new WebPicture(pic, Picture.FormatJPEG) // JPEG makes it smaller and faster

ImageView1.Picture=wp

```


Notes:

Be aware that our plugin produces pictures for you, which you assign to ImageViews. Transferring those pictures takes time, so you can optimize that with using WebPicture class. There you can decide between different compressions to improve speed (use JPEG instead of PNG).

e.g. if you use ubuntu, you can install the ttf-mscorefonts-installer package and call this method with `"/usr/share/fonts/truetype/msttcorefonts"` as the path. No backslash on the end of a path, please.

5.0.235 Can I use your DynaPDF plugin on a web application?

Plugin Version: all, Console & Web: No, Mac: Yes, Win: Yes, Linux: Yes. **Answer:** Yes, our DynaPDF plugin works just fine on the Real Studio Web Edition.

Notes:

PDF files are created on the server. You may want to offer a preview to the user which uses reduced resolution images to reduce the time to download the PDF.

See our Create PDF example for the Real Studio Web Edition.
<http://www.monkeybreadsoftware.de/realbasic/webapps.shtml>

5.0.236 Can I use your plugin controls on a web application?

Plugin Version: all, Console & Web: No, Mac: Yes, Win: Yes, Linux: Yes. **Answer:** No.

5.0.237 Can you get an unique machine ID?

Plugin Version: all, Console & Web: No, Mac: Yes, Win: Yes, Linux: Yes. **Answer:** There is nothing like an unique machine ID.

Notes:

1:

You can use the MAC IDs of the network interfaces.

This can be changed by the user with software tools.

And the list of network interfaces changes if user reorder the interfaces.

2:

You can use the system folder creation date/time.

This may stay equal after cloning machines or after migration to new PC.

3:

You can use the Mac Serialnumber.
Mac only and it can happen that a Mac does not have a serial number.

4:

You can use the x86 CPU ID.
This is x86 CPU only and does not avoid running on the same CPU in different PCs.

5.0.238 ChartDirector: Alignment Specification

Plugin Version: 8.2, Console & Web: No, Mac: Yes, Win: Yes, Linux: Yes. **Answer:** ChartDirector: Alignment Specification

Notes:

In many ChartDirector objects, you may specify the alignment of the object's content relative to its boundary. For example, for a TextBox object, you may specify the text's alignment relative to the box boundary by using `TextBox.setAlignment`.

The ChartDirector API defines several constants for the alignment options.

ConstantValueDescription

5.0.239 ChartDirector: Color Specification

Plugin Version: 8.2, Console & Web: No, Mac: Yes, Win: Yes, Linux: Yes. **Answer:** ChartDirector: Color Specification

Notes:

Many functions in the ChartDirector API accept colors as parameters. ChartDirector supports colors specified in web and HTML compatible ARGB format, in which ARGB refers to the Alpha transparency, Red, Green and Blue components of the color.

In addition to ARGB colors, ChartDirector supports "dynamic" colors. A dynamic color is a color that changes depending on the position of the pixels. The "dynamic" colors that ChartDirector supports include "pattern colors", "metal colors", "gradient colors", "zone colors" and "dash line colors".

ChartDirector supports specifying colors indirectly using "palette colors". When a "palette color" is used, the color is specified as an index to a palette. The actual color is looked up from the palette. ARGB Color ARGB color consists of 4 components - alpha transparency, red, green and blue. The four components are encoded as a 32-bit number, with each component occupying 8 bits. In hexadecimal notation, it is AAR-

BottomLeft	1	The leftmost point on the bottom line.
BottomCenter	2	The center point on the bottom line.
BottomRight	3	The rightmost point on the bottom line.
Left	4	The leftmost point on the middle horizontal line.
Center	5	The center point on the middle horizontal line.
Right	6	The rightmost point on the middle horizontal line.
TopLeft	7	The leftmost point on the top line.
TopCenter	8	The center point on the top line.
TopRight	9	The rightmost point on the top line.
Bottom	2	The center point on the bottom line. Same as BottomCenter.
Top	8	The center point on the top line. Same as TopCenter.
TopLeft2	10	An alternative top-left position used in <code>Axis.setTitlePos</code> for axis title positioning only. For a vertical axis, <code>TopLeft2</code> refers to the left of the top side, while <code>TopLeft</code> refers to the top of the left side. The reverse applies for a horizontal axis.
TopRight2	11	An alternative top-right position used in <code>Axis.setTitlePos</code> for axis title positioning only. For a vertical axis, <code>TopRight2</code> refers to the right of the top side, while <code>TopRight</code> refers to the top of the right side. The reverse applies for a horizontal axis.
BottomLeft2	12	An alternative bottom-left position used in <code>Axis.setTitlePos</code> for axis title positioning only. For a vertical axis, <code>BottomLeft2</code> refers to the left of the bottom side, while <code>BottomLeft</code> refers to the bottom of the left side. The reverse applies for a horizontal axis.
BottomRight2	13	An alternative bottom-right position used in <code>Axis.setTitlePos</code> for axis title positioning only. For a vertical axis, <code>BottomRight2</code> refers to the right of the bottom side, while <code>BottomRight</code> refers to the bottom of the right side. The reverse applies for a horizontal axis.

RGGBB, where AA, RR, GG and BB are the alpha transparency, red, green and blue components.

Each component ranges from 00 - FF (0 - 255), representing its intensity. For example, pure red color is 00FF0000, pure green color is 0000FF00, and pure blue color is 000000FF. White color is 00FFFFFF, and black color is 00000000.

Most programming language requires you to put special prefix in front of hexadecimal characters. For C++, the prefix is "0x". For example, the syntax for the hexadecimal number 00FFFFFF is 0x00FFFFFF, or simply 0xFFFFFFFF.

For the alpha transparency component, a zero value means the color is not transparent at all. This is equivalent to traditional RGB colors. A non-zero alpha transparency means the color is partially transparent. The larger the alpha transparency, the more transparent the color will be. If a partially transparent color is used to draw something, the underlying background can still be seen.

For example, 80FF0000 is a partially transparent red color, while 00FF0000 is a non-transparent red color.

Note that `ChartDirector`'s ARGB color is web and HTML compatible. For example, red is `FF0000`, the same as in HTML. There are many resources on the web that provide tables in which you can click a color and it will show its HTML color code. These color codes can be used in `ChartDirector`.

If alpha transparency is `FF` (255), the color is totally transparent. That means the color is invisible. It does not matter what the RGB components are. So in `ChartDirector`, only one totally transparent color is used - `FF000000`. All other colors of the form `FFnnnnnn` are reserved to represent palette colors and dynamic colors, and should not be interpreted as the normal ARGB colors.

The totally transparent color `FF000000` is often used in `ChartDirector` to disable drawing something. For example, if you want to disable drawing the border of a rectangle, you can set the border color to totally transparent.

For convenience, `ChartDirector` defines a constant called `Transparent`, which is equivalent to `FF000000.Pattern Color`

A pattern color is a dynamic color that changes according to a 2D periodic pattern. When it is used to fill an area, the area will look like being tiled with a wallpaper pattern.

Pattern colors are created using `BaseChart.patternColor`, `BaseChart.patternColor2`, `DrawArea.patternColor` and `DrawArea.patternColor2`. The `patternColor` method creates pattern colors using an array of colors as a bitmap. The `patternColor2` method creates pattern colors by loading the patterns from image files.

These methods return a 32-bit integer acting as a handle to the pattern color. The handle can be used in any `ChartDirector` API that expects a color as its input.`Metal Color`

A metal color is a color of which the brightness varies smoothly across the chart surface as to make the surface look shiny and metallic. `ChartDirector` supports using any color as the base color of the metal color. In particular, using yellow and grey as the base colors will result in metal colors that look gold and silver.

Metal colors are most often used as background colors of charts. They are created using `CDBaseChartMBS.metalColor`, `CDBaseChartMBS.goldColor` and `CDBaseChartMBS.silverColor`. The first method allows you to specify an arbitrary base color. The second and third methods use yellow and grey as the base colors, resulting in gold and silver metal colors.

These methods return a 32-bit integer acting as a handle to the gradient color. The handle can be used in any `ChartDirector` API that expects a color as its input.`Gradient Color`

A gradient color is a color that changes progressively across a direction.

Gradient colors are created using `BaseChart.gradientColor`, `BaseChart.gradientColor2`, `DrawArea.gradientColor` and `DrawArea.gradientColor2`. The `gradientColor` method creates a 2-point gradient color that changes from color A to color B. The `gradientColor2` method creates a multi-point gradient colors that changes from color A to B to C

These methods return a 32-bit integer acting as a handle to the gradient color. The handle can be used in any `ChartDirector` API that expects a color as its input.

One common use of multi-point gradient colors is to define colors that have metallic look and feel. Please refer to `DrawArea.gradientColor2` for details.

Dash Line Colors
A dash line color is a color that switches on and off periodically. When used to draw a line, the line will appear as a dash line.

Dash line colors are created using `BaseChart.dashLineColor` and `DrawArea.dashLineColor`. They accept a line color and a dash pattern code as arguments, and return a 32-bit integer acting as a handle to the dash line color. The handle can be used in any `ChartDirector` API that expects a color as its input.

Zone Colors
A zone color is for XY charts only. It is a color that automatically changes upon reaching a data threshold value along the x-axis or y-axis. Zone colors are created using `Layer.xZoneColor`, `Layer.yZoneColor`, `XYChart.xZoneColor` or `XYChart.yZoneColor`.

Palette Colors
Palette colors are colors of the format `FFFFnnnn`, where the least significant 16 bits (`nnnn`) are the index to the palette. A palette is simply an array of colors. For a palette color, the actual color is obtained by looking up the palette using the index. For example, the color `FFFF0001` is the second color in the palette (first color is index 0).

The colors in the palette can be ARGB colors or "dynamic" colors (pattern, gradient and dash line colors).

The first eight palette colors have special significance. The first three palette colors are the background color, default line color, and default text color of the chart. The 4th to 7th palette colors are reserved for future use. The 8th color is a special dynamic color that is equal to the data color of the "current data set".

The 9th color (index = 8) onwards are used for automatic data colors. For example, in a pie chart, if the sector colors are not specified, `ChartDirector` will automatically use the 9th color for the first sector, the 10th color for the second sector, and so on. Similarly, for a multi-line chart, if the line colors are not specified, `ChartDirector` will use the 9th color for the first line, the 10th color for the second line, and so on.

The `ChartDirector` API defines several constants to facilitate using palette colors.

ConstantValueDescription

When a chart is created, it has a default palette. You may modify the palette using `BaseChart.setColor`, `BaseChart.setColors`, or `BaseChart.setColors2`.

The advantages of using palette colors are that you can change the color schemes of the chart in one place. `ChartDirector` comes with several built-in palettes represented by the following predefined constants.

Palette	FFFF0000	The starting point of the palette. The first palette color is (Palette + 0). The nth palette color is (Palette + n - 1).
BackgroundColor	FFFF0000	The background color.
LineColor	FFFF0001	The default line color.
TextColor	FFFF0002	The default text color.
[Reserved]	FFFF0003 - FFFF0006	These palette positions are reserved. Future versions of ChartDirector may use these palette positions for colors that have special significance.
SameAsMainColor	FFFF0007	A dynamic color that is equal to the data color of the current data set. This color is useful for objects that are associated with data sets. For example, in a pie chart, if the sector label background color is SameAsMainColor, its color will be the same as the corresponding sector color.
DataColor	FFFF0008	The starting point for the automatic data color allocation.

ConstantDescription

defaultPalette	An array of colors representing the default palette. This palette is designed for drawing charts on white backgrounds (or lightly colored backgrounds).
whiteOnBlackPalette	An array of colors useful for drawing charts on black backgrounds (or darkly colored backgrounds).
transparentPalette	An array of colors useful drawing charts on white backgrounds (or lightly colored backgrounds). The data colors in this palette are all semi-transparent.

5.0.240 ChartDirector: Font Specification

Plugin Version: 8.2, Console & Web: No, Mac: Yes, Win: Yes, Linux: Yes. **Answer:** ChartDirector: Font Specification

Notes:

Font Name

In ChartDirector, the font name is simply the file name that contains the font. For example, under the Windows platform, the "Arial" font is "arial.ttf", while the "Arial Bold" font is "arialbd.ttf".

NOTE: Mac OS X Specific Information

In Mac OS X, in addition to ".ttf", ChartDirector also supports Mac OS X font file formats, such as Font Suitcase files and Datafork files (.dfont). These files often contain multiple fonts. For example, the "GillSans.dfont" file contains 6 fonts.

So in addition to the file name, an index is needed to determine the font. The index is specified by appending a "|" character to the font name, followed by the index number. For example, the third font in "GillSans.dfont" is denoted as "GillSans.dfont | 2". (Note: The first font starts at 0.) If no index number is provided, the first font is assumed.

ChartDirector also supports using Mac OS X Font Manager names. For example, one may use "Gill Sans Light Italic" instead of using "GillSans.dfont | 1" as the font name. However, the Mac OS X Font Manager

is active only if someone has logged into the Mac GUI console, so this method is only recommended for developing applications that run on the GUI console.

The sample programs that come with ChartDirector are designed to run on all operating systems, so they use generic font file names (eg. "arial.ttf") instead of Mac OS X specific names. To allow them to run on Mac OS X, ChartDirector on Mac OS X has a built-in table to map common font file names to Mac OS X font names:

"arial.ttf", "arialbd.ttf", "ariali.ttf" and "arialbi.ttf" are mapped to "Arial | 0" (Arial), "Arial | 1" (Arial Bold), "Arial | 2" (Arial Italic) and "Arial | 3" (Arial Bold Italic)

"times.ttf", "timesbd.ttf", "timesi.ttf" and "timesbi.ttf" are mapped to "Times New Roman | 0" (Times New Roman), "Times New Roman | 1" (Times New Roman Bold), "Times New Roman | 2" (Times New Roman Italic) and "Times New Roman | 3" (Times New Roman Bold Italic)

"cour.ttf", "courbd.ttf", "couri.ttf" and "courbi.ttf" are mapped to "Courier New | 0" (Courier New), "Courier New | 1" (Courier New Bold), "Courier New | 2" (Courier New Italic) and "Courier New | 3" (Courier New Bold Italic)

Font Location

ChartDirector on Windows does not come with any font files. It relies on the operating system's font files in the "[windows] \Fonts" directory. To see what fonts are installed in your operating system and their file names, use the File Explorer to view that directory.

ChartDirector on Windows will also search for the font files in the "fonts" subdirectory (if it exists) under the directory where the ChartDirector DLL "chartdir.dll" is installed. This is useful for private fonts. Also, for some especially secure web servers, the web anonymous user may not have access to the "[windows] \Fonts" directory. In this case, you may copy the font files to the above subdirectory.

ChartDirector on Mac OS X relies on operating system font files in "/Library/Fonts" and "/System/Library/Fonts".

ChartDirector on Linux, FreeBSD and Solaris assume the fonts files are in the "fonts" subdirectory under the directory where the ChartDirector shared object "libchartdir.so" is installed. ChartDirector on Linux, FreeBSD and Solaris come with a number of font files in the "fonts" subdirectory.

To keep the download size small, ChartDirector on Linux, FreeBSD and Solaris only come with some commonly used fonts. You may download additional fonts from the Internet. In particular, the Microsoft fonts at

http://sourceforge.net/project/showfiles.php?group_id=34153&release_id=105355

is highly recommended. Please refer to

<http://www.microsoft.com/typography/faq/faq8.htm>

on how you could use the fonts legally in your system.

ChartDirector supports True Type fonts (.ttf), Type 1 fonts (.pfa and .pfb) and Windows bitmap fonts (.fon). On Mac OS X, ChartDirector also supports Font Suitcase and Datafork (.dfont) files. On Linux, FreeBSD and Solaris, ChartDirector also supports Portable Compiled Fonts (.pcf fonts).

If you want ChartDirector to search other directories for the font files, you may list the directories in an environment variable called "FONTPATH".

If you specify an absolute path name for the font file, ChartDirector will use the absolute path name and will not search other directories.

Artificial Boldening and Italicizing
Whereas most popular font comes with different styles for "normal", "bold", "italic" and "bold italic", some fonts only come with one style (the normal style). For example, the Monotype Corsiva font that comes with MS Office only has the normal style (mtcorsva.ttf). For these cases, you may append the "Bold" and/or "Italic" words after the font file name (separated with a space) to ask ChartDirector to artificially bolden and/or italicize the font. For example, you may specify the font name as "mtcorsva.ttf Bold".

Font List
Instead of specifying a single font file as the font name, you may specify a list of font files as the font name, separated by semi-colons. This is useful when using international characters that are only available in some fonts.

For example, if you would like to use the Arial font ("arial.ttf") for western characters, and the MingLiu font "mingliu.ttc" for Chinese characters (since the Arial font does not have Chinese characters), you may specify the font name as "arial.ttf;mingliu.ttc". In this case, ChartDirector will try the Arial font first. If it cannot find a certain character there, it will try the MingLiu font.

Indirect Font Names
ChartDirector supports several special keywords for specifying the font name indirectly. When these keywords are used as font names, ChartDirector will look up the actual font names from a font table. The keywords are as follows:

KeywordsDescription

"normal"	This default normal font, which is the first font in the font table. This is initially mapped to "arial.ttf" (Arial).
"bold"	The default bold font, which is the second font in the font table. This is initially mapped to "arialbd.ttf" (Arial Bold).
"italic"	The default italic font, which is the third font in the font table. This is initially mapped to "ariali.ttf" (Arial Italic).
"boldItalic"	The default bold-italic font, which is the fourth font in the font table. This is initially mapped to "arialbi.ttf" (Arial Bold Italic).
"fontN"	The (N + 1)th font in the font table (the first font is "font0").

The font table can be modified using BaseChart.setFontTable or DrawArea.setFontTable.

The advantage of using indirect font names is that you can change the fonts in your charts in one place.

Font Index

Most font files contain one font. However, it is possible a font file contains multiple fonts (that is, a font collection). For example, in True Type fonts, font files with extension ".ttc" may represent a font collection.

If a font file contains multiple font, the font index can be used to specify which font to use. By default, the font index is 0, which means the first font in the font file will be used.

Font Size

The font size decides how big a font will appear in the image. The font size is expressed in a font unit called points. This is the same unit used in common word processors.

Instead of specifying font size, some ChartDirector API (eg. `TextBox.setFontSize`) allow you to specify font height and font width separately. You may use different point sizes for font height and font width to create special effects.

Font Color

This is the color to draw the font. (See Color Specification on how colors are represented in ChartDirector.)

Font Angle

This is the angle in degrees by which the font should be rotated anti-clockwise.

Vertical Layout

By default, text are laid out horizontally, with characters being drawn from left to right.

ChartDirector also supports vertical layout, with characters being drawn from top to bottom. For example, you may use `BaseChart.addText` to add text that are laid out vertically. Vertical layout is common for oriental languages such as Chinese, Japanese and Korean.

5.0.241 ChartDirector: Mark Up Language

Plugin Version: 8.2, Console & Web: No, Mac: Yes, Win: Yes, Linux: Yes. **Answer:** ChartDirector: Mark Up Language

Notes:

ChartDirector Mark Up Language (CDML) is a language for including formatting information in text strings by marking up the text with tags.

CDML allows a single text string to be rendered using multiple fonts, with different colors, and even embed images in the text.

Font Styles

You can change the style of the text by using CDML tags. For example, the line:

```
<*font=timesi.ttf,size=16,color=FF0000>Hello <*font=arial.ttf,size=12,color=8000*>world!
```

will result in the following text rendered:

In general, all tags in CDML are enclosed by `<*` and `*>`. Attributes within the tags determine the styles of the text following the tags within the same block.

If you want to include `<*` in text without being interpreted as CDML tags, use `<<*` as the escape sequence.

The following table describes the supported font style attributes in CDML. See Font Specification for details on various font attributes.

AttributeDescription

font	Starts a new style section, and sets the font name. You may use this attribute without a value (that is, use "font" instead of "font=arial.ttf") to create a new style section without modifying the font name.
size	The font size.
width	The font width. This attribute is used to set the font width and height to different values. If the width and height are the same, use the size attribute.
height	The font height. This attribute is used to set the font width and height to different values. If the width and height are the same, use the size attribute.
color	The text color in hex format.
bgColor	The background color of the text in hex format.
underline	The line width of the line used to underline the following characters. Set to 0 to disable underline.
sub	Set the following text to be in subscript style. This attribute does not need to have a value. (You may use "sub" as the attribute instead of "sub=1".)
super	Set the following text to be in superscript style.

Set the following text to be in superscript style. This attribute does not need to have a value. (You may use "super" as the attribute instead of "super=1".)

xoffset	Draw the following the text by shifting the text horizontally from the original position by the specified offset in pixels.
yoffset	Draw the following the text by shifting the text vertically from the original position by the specified offset in pixels.
advance	Move the cursor forward (to the right) by the number of pixels as specified by the value this attribute.
advanceTo	Move the cursor forward (to the right) to the position as specified by the value this attribute. The position is specified as the number of pixels to the right of the left border of the block. If the cursor has already passed through the specified position, the cursor is not moved.

Note that unlike HTML tags, no double or single quotes are used in the tags. It is because CDML tags are often embedded as string literals in source code. The double or single quotes, if used, will conflict with the string literal quotes in the source code. Therefore in CDML, no quotes are necessary and they must not be

used.

Also, unlike HTML tags, CDML uses the comma character as the delimiter between attributes. It is because certain attributes may contain embed spaces (such as the font file name). So space is not used as the delimiter and the comma character is used instead.

Note the font attribute above starts a new style section, while other attributes just modify the current style section. You may use `<*/font*>` to terminate a style section, which will restore the font styles to the state before the style section.

Blocks and Lines
In CDML, a text string may contain multiple blocks. A block may contain multiple lines of text by separating them with new line characters (`"\n"`) or with `<*br*>`. The latter is useful for programming languages that cannot represent new line characters easily.

For example, the line:

```
<*size=15*><*block*><*color=FF*>BLOCK<*br*>ONE<*/*>and <*block*><*color=FF00*>BLOCK<*br*>TWO
```

will result in the following text rendered:

The above example contains a line of text. The line contains two blocks with the characters " and " in between. Each block in turn contains two lines. The blocks are defined using `<*block*>` as the start tag and `<*/*>` as the end tag.

When a block ends, font styles will be restored to the state before entering the block.

Embedding Images
CDML supports embedding images in text using the following syntax:

```
<*img=my_image_file.png*>
```

where `my_image_file.png` is the path name of the image file.

For example, the line:

```
<*size=20*>A <*img=sun.png*>day
```

will result in the following text rendered:

ChartDirector will automatically detect the image file format using the file extension, which must either `png`, `jpg`, `jpeg`, `gif`, `wbmp` or `wmp` (case insensitive).

Please refer to `BaseChart.setSearchPath` or `DrawArea.setSearchPath` on the directory that ChartDirector will search for the file.

The `<*img*>` tag may optionally contain width and height attributes to specify its pixel width and height. In this case, ChartDirector will stretch or compress the image if necessary to the required width and

height.Blocks Attributes

CDML supports nesting blocks, that is, a block can contain other sub-blocks. Attributes are supported in the `<*block*>tag` to control the alignment and orientation of the sub-blocks. The `<*img=my_image_file.png*>` is treated as a block for layout purposes.

For example, the line:

```
<*block,valign=absmiddle*><*img=molecule.png*><*block*>Hydrazino\nMolecule<*/*><*/*>
```

will result in the following text rendered:

The the above starts `<*block,valign=absmiddle*>` which specifies its content should align with each others in the vertical direction using the absolute middle alignment. The block contains an image, followed by a space characters, and then another block which has two lines of text.

The following table describes the supported attributes inside `<*block*>tag`:

AttributeDescription

width	The width of the block in pixels. By default, the width is automatically determined to be the width necessary for the contents of the block. If the width attribute is specified, it will be used as the width of the block. If the width is insufficient for the contents, the contents will be wrapped into multiple lines.
height	The height of the block in pixels. By default, the height is automatically determined to be the height necessary for the contents of the block. If the height attribute is specified, it will be used as the height of the block.
maxwidth	The maximum width of the block in pixels. If the content is wider than maximum width, it will be wrapped into multiple lines.
truncate	The maximum number of lines of the block. If the content requires more than the maximum number of lines, it will be truncated. In particular, if truncate is 1, the content will be truncated if it exceeds the maximum width (as specified by maxwidth or width) without wrapping. The last few characters at the truncation point will be replaced with "...".
linespacing	The spacing between lines as a ratio to the default line spacing. For example, a line spacing of 2 means the line spacing is two times the default line spacing. The default line spacing is the line spacing as specified in the font used.
bgColor	The background color of the block in hex format.
valign	The vertical alignment of sub-blocks. This is for blocks that contain sub-blocks. Supported values are baseline, top, bottom, middle and absmiddle.

The value baseline means the baseline of sub-blocks should align with the baseline of the block. The baseline

is the underline position of text. This is normal method of aligning text, and is the default in CDML. For images or blocks that are rotated, the baseline is the same as the bottom.

The value top means the top line of sub-blocks should align with the top line of the block.

The value bottom means the bottom line of sub-blocks should align with the bottom line of the block.

The value middle means the middle line of sub-blocks should align with the the middle line of the block. The middle line is the middle position between the top line and the baseline.

The value absmiddle means the absolute middle line of sub-blocks should align with the absolute middle line of the block. The absolute middle line is the middle position between the top line and the bottom line.

halign The horizontal alignment of lines. This is for blocks that contain multiple lines. Supported values are left, center and right.

The value left means the left border of each line should align with the left border of the block. This is the default.

The value center means the horizontal center of each line should align with the horizontal center of the block.

The value right means the right border of each line should align with the right border of the block.

angle Rotate the content of the block by an angle. The angle is specified in degrees in counter-clockwise direction.

5.0.242 ChartDirector: Parameter Substitution and Formatting

Plugin Version: 8.2, Console & Web: No, Mac: Yes, Win: Yes, Linux: Yes. **Answer:** ChartDirector: Parameter Substitution and Formatting

Notes:

ChartDirector charts often contain a lot of text strings. For example, sector labels in pie charts, axis labels for x and y axes, data labels for the data points, HTML image maps, etc, are all text strings.

ChartDirector uses parameter substitution to allow you to configure precisely the information contained in the text and their format.

Format Strings

In parameter substitution, format strings are used to specify the entities to be include into labels and how to format numbers and dates.

For example, when drawing a pie chart with side label layout, the default sector label format string is:

```
" { label } ( { percent } % )"
```

When the sector label is actually drawn, ChartDirector will replace " { label } " with the sector name, and " { percent } " with the sector percentage. So the above label format will result is a sector label similar to "ABC (34.56%)" .

You may change the sector label format by changing the format string. For example, you may change it to:

```
" { label } : US$ { value | 2 } K ( { percent } % )"
```

The sector label will then become something like "ABC: US\$ 123.00 (34.56%)" .

In general, in ChartDirector parameter substitution, parameters enclosed by curly brackets will be substituted with their actual values when creating the texts.

For parameters that are numbers or dates/times, ChartDirector supports a special syntax in parameter substitution to allow formatting for these values. Please refer to the Number Formatting and Date/Time Formatting sections below for details.

Parameter Expressions

ChartDirector supports numeric expressions in format strings. They are denoted by enclosing the expression with curly brackets and using "=" as the first character. For example:

```
"USD { value } (Euro { = { value } *0.9 } )"
```

In the above, " { value } " will be substituted with the actual value of the sector. The expression " { = { value } *0.9 } " will be substituted with the actual value of the sector multiplied by 0.9.

ChartDirector parameter expressions support operators "+", "-", "*", "/", "% " (modulo) and "^" (exponentiation). Operators "*", "/", "% ", "^" is computed first, followed by "+" and "-". Operators of the same precedence are computed from left to right). Parenthesis "(" and ")" can be used to change the computation order.

Parameters for Pie Charts

The following table describes the parameters available for pie charts.

Parameters for All XY Chart Layers

The followings are parameters that are apply to all XY Chart layers in general. Some layer types may have

Parameter	Description
sector	The sector number. The first sector is 0, while the nth sector is (n-1).
dataSet	Same as { sector } . See above.
label	The text label of the sector.
dataSetName	Same as { label } . See above.
value	The data value of the sector.
percent	The percentage value of the sector.
fieldN	The (N + 1)th extra field. For example, { field0 } means the first extra field. An extra field is an array of custom elements added using BaseChart.addExtraField or BaseChart.addExtraField2.

additional parameters (see below).

Note that certain parameters are inapplicable in some context. For example, when specifying the aggregate label of a stacked bar chart, the { dataSetName } parameter is inapplicable. It is because a stacked bar is composed of multiple data sets. It does not belong to any particular data set and hence does not have a data set name.

{ fieldN } means the extra field is indexed by the data point number. The Pth data point corresponds to the Pth element of the extra field.

Additional Parameters for Line Layers

The followings are parameters that are in additional to the parameters for all XY Chart layers.

Additional Parameters for Trend Layers

The followings are parameters that are in additional to the parameters for all XY Chart layers.

Additional Parameters for Box-Whisker Layers

The followings are parameters that are in additional to the parameters for all XY Chart layers.

Additional Parameters for HLOC and CandleStick Layers

The followings are parameters that are in additional to the parameters for all XY Chart layers.

Additional Parameters for Vector Layers

The followings are parameters that are in additional to the parameters for all XY Chart layers.

Parameters for All Polar Layers

The followings are parameters that are apply to all Polar Chart layers in general. Some layer types may have additional parameters (see below).

{ fieldN } means the extra field is indexed by the data point number. The Pth data point corresponds to the Pth element of the extra field.

Additional Parameters for PolarVector Layers

The followings are parameters that are in additional to the parameters for all Polar Chart layers.

Parameters for Axis

The following table describes the parameters available for pie charts.

Number Formatting

For parameters that are numbers, ChartDirector supports a number of formatting options in parameter substitution.

For example, if you want a numeric field { value } to have a precision of two digits to the right of the decimal point, use ',' (comma) as the thousand separator, and use '.' (dot) as the decimal point, and you may use { value | 2,. } . The number 123456.789 will then be displayed as 123,456.79.

For numbers, the formatting options are specified using the following syntax:

```
{ [ param ] | [ a ] [ b ] [ c ] [ d ] }
```

where:

If this field starts with "E" or "e", followed by a number, it means formatting the value using scientific notation with the specified number of decimal places. If the "E" or "e" is not followed by a number, 3 is assumed.

For example, { value | E4 } will format the value 10.3 to 1.0300E+1, and { value | e4 } will format the same value to 1.0300e+1.

If this field starts with "G" or "g", followed by a number, it means formatting the value using the scientific notation only if the value is large and requires more than the specified number of digits, or the value is less than 0.001. If scientific notation is used, the number following "G" or "g" also specifies the number of significant digits to use. If the "G" or "g" is not followed by a number, 4 is assumed.

For example, consider the format string { value | G4 } . The value 10 will be formatted to 10. The value 100000 will be formatted to 1.000E+5. Similarly, for { value | g4 } , the value 10 will be formatted to 10, while the value 100000 will be formatted to 1.000e+5.

If you skip this argument, ChartDirector will display the exact value using at most 6 decimal places.

You may skip [b] [c] [d] . In this case, the default will be used.

Date/Time Formatting

For parameters that are dates/times, the formatting options can be specified using the following syntax:

```
{ [ param ] | [ datetime_format_string ] }
```

where [datetime_format_string] must start with an english character (A-Z or a-z) that is not "G", "g", "E" or "e", and may contain any characters except ' ' . (If it starts with "G", "g", "E" or "e", it will be considered as a number format string.)

Certain characters are substituted according to the following table. Characters that are not substituted will be copied to the output.

For example, a parameter substitution format of { value | mm-dd-yyyy } will display a date as something similar to 09-15-2002. A format of { value | dd/mm/yy hh:nn:ss a } will display a date as something similar to 15/09/02 03:04:05 pm.

If you want to include characters in the format string without substitution, you may enclose the characters in single or double quotes.

For example, the format { value | mmm '<*color=dd0000*>'yyyy } will display a date as something like Jan <*color=dd0000*>2005 (the <*color=dd0000*> is a CDML tag to specify red text color). Note that the <*color=dd0000*> tag is copied directly without substitution, even it contains "dd" which normally will be substituted with the day of month.

Escaping URL/HTML/CDML characters

Parameter substitution is often used to create HTML image maps. In HTML, some characters has special meanings and cannot be used reliably. For example, the '>' is used to represent the end of an HTML tag.

Furthermore, if the field happens to be used as an URL, characters such as '?', '&' and '+' also have special meanings.

By default, ChartDirector will escape template fields used in URL and query parameters when generating image maps. It will modify URL special characters to the URL escape format "% XX" (eg. "?" will become "% 3F"). After that, it will modify HTML special characters to the HTML escape format "& amps;# nn;" (eg. ">" will become "& amps;# 62;".). Similarly, it will escape other attributes in the image map using HTML escape format (but not URL escape format).

In addition to escaping HTML and URL special characters, ChartDirector will also remove CDML fields in creating image maps. It is because CDML is only interpreted in ChartDirector, should not be useful outside of ChartDirector (such as in browser tool tips).

In some cases, you may not want ChartDirector to escape the special characters. For example, if the parameters have already been escaped before passing to ChartDirector, you may want to disable ChartDirector from escaping them again.

ChartDirector supports the following special fields to control the escape methods - " { escape_url } ", " { noescape_url } ", " { escape_html } ", " { noescape_html } ", " { escape_cdml } " and " { noescape_cdml } ". These fields enable/disable the escape methods used in the template fields that follow them.

5.0.243 ChartDirector: Shape Specification

Plugin Version: 8.2, Console & Web: No, Mac: Yes, Win: Yes, Linux: Yes. **Answer:** ChartDirector: Shape Specification

Notes:

Several ChartDirector API accept shape specification as arguments. For example, BarLayer.setBarShape and BarLayer.setBarShape2 can be used to specify shapes of bars in bar charts, while DataSet.setDataSymbol, DataSet.setDataSymbol4, PolarLayer.setDataSymbol and PolarLayer.setDataSymbol4 can be used to specify shapes for data symbols.

Note that in addition to shapes, in many cases ChartDirector also accepts images or custom draw objects for data representation. For example, see DataSet.setDataSymbol2, DataSet.setDataSymbol3, PolarLayer.setDataSymbol2 and PolarLayer.setDataSymbol3.

Built-In Shapes

Built-in shapes are specified as integers. The integers can be explicit constants, or can be generated by a ChartDirector method for parameterized shapes. For example, a circle is represented by an explicit constant CircleShape (=7). On the other hand, the number representing a polygon depends on the number of sides the polygon has, so it is generated by using the PolygonShape method, passing in the number of sides as argument.

The following table illustrates the various ChartDirector shapes:

Custom Shapes

In ChartDirector, custom shapes are specified as an array of integers x0, y0, x1, y1, x2, y2 ... representing the coordinates of the vertices of the custom polygonal shape.

The polygon should be defined with a bounding square of 1000 x 1000 units, in which the x-axis is from -500 to 500 going from left to right, and the y-axis is from 0 to 1000 going from bottom to top.

ChartDirector will automatically scale the polygon so that 1000 units will become to the pixel size as requested by the various ChartDirector API.

As an example, the shape of the standard diamond shape in ChartDirector is represented as an array with 8 numbers:

```
0, 0, 500, 500, 0, 1000, -500, 500
```

5.0.244 Copy styled text?

Plugin Version: all, Console & Web: No, Mac: Yes, Win: Yes, Linux: Yes. **Answer:** How to quickly copy styled text from one textarea to another?

Example:

```
# if TargetWin32 then
TextArea1.WinRTFDataMBS = TextArea2.WinRTFDataMBS
# elseif TargetMacOS then
TextArea1.NSTextViewMBS.textStorage.setAttributedString TextArea2.NSTextViewMBS.textStorage
# else
TextArea1.StyledText = TextArea2.StyledText
# endif
```

Notes: The code above uses special plugin functions on Mac and Windows and falls back to framework for Linux.

5.0.245 Do you have code to validate a credit card number?

Plugin Version: all, Console & Web: No, Mac: Yes, Win: Yes, Linux: Yes. **Answer:** You can check the checksum to tell if a credit card number is not valid.

Example:

```
Dim strNumber As String
Dim nLength As Integer
Dim nValue As Integer
Dim nChecksum As Integer
Dim nIndex As Integer

strNumber = EditField1.Text
nLength = Len(strNumber)
nChecksum = 0

For nIndex = 0 To nLength - 2
```

```

nValue = Val(Mid(strNumber, nLength - (nIndex + 1), 1)) * (2 - (nIndex Mod 2))
If nValue < 10 Then
nChecksum = nChecksum + nValue
Else
nChecksum = nChecksum + (nValue - 9)
End If
Next

If Val(Mid(strNumber, Len(strNumber), 1)) = (10 - (nChecksum Mod 10)) Mod 10 Then
MsgBox("The credit card number looks valid")
Else
MsgBox("The credit card number is invalid")
End If

```

Notes:

Here's some code that will validate the checksum for a credit card. It works for Visa, MasterCard, American Express and Discover. Not sure about others, but I imagine they use the same basic algorithm. Of course, this doesn't actually mean that the credit card is valid, it's only useful for helping the user catch typos.

The above code doesn't have any error checking and it expects that the credit card number will be entered without spaces, dashes or any other non-numeric characters. Addressing those issues will be an exercise left to the reader. :)

(From Mike Stefanik)

5.0.246 Does SQL Plugin handle stored procedures with multiple result sets?

Plugin Version: all, Console & Web: No, Mac: Yes, Win: Yes, Linux: Yes. **Answer:** Yes, the plugin can work with multiple recordsets.

Notes:

You need to use SQLCommandMBS class. When you get back results, you use FetchNext to walk over all records in the first result set. Then you simply start again with FetchNext to get the second record set. Even the RecordSet functions should work, just use them twice to get all records from both record sets.

5.0.247 folderitem.absolutePath is limited to 255 chars. How can I get longer ones?

Plugin Version: all, Console & Web: No, Mac: Yes, Win: Yes, Linux: Yes. **Answer:** Paths on a Mac are not unique, so use them only to display them to the user.

Example:

```

Function AbsolutePath(f as FolderItem) As String
Dim s as string
Dim nf as FolderItem
nf = f
s = ""
while nf<>nil
s = nf.name + ";" + s
nf = nf.parent
wend
Return s
End Function

```

5.0.248 Future of editablemovie class?

Plugin Version: all, Console & Web: No, Mac: Yes, Win: Yes, Linux: Yes. **Answer:** In short, it will go away, so switch to plugin functions soon.

Notes:

The editableMovie class has been deprecated.

Deprecated means that Real Software will remove it someday, but as of today (and probably a few more years) the class will be available and running. Just not forever. The reason is that Apple deprecated the old QuickTime APIs and they are not available for 64 bit.

For 64 bit, you can move to our QTKit plugin.

We expect the old QuickTime classes in Real Studio and our plugins will continue to work in 32 bit applications. Even if editableMovie class is removed next year from Real Studio, our plugin still provides movie class extensions to do similar functions.

5.0.249 Has anyone played round with using CoreImage to do things like add dissolve transitions say when changing from one tab to another within a window?

Console & Web: No, Mac: Yes, Win: No, Linux: No. **Answer:** This code implements animations for a tabpanel change:

Example:

```
// in a tabpanel.change event:
```

```

dim r as CGSTransitionRequestMBS
dim co as new CGSConnectionMBS
dim cw as CGSWindowMBS
dim ct as CGSTransitionMBS
static OldTab As Integer

```

```

cw=co.CGWindow(window1)
If cw = Nil Then
return // 10.3...
End If
r=new CGSTransitionRequestMBS
r.TransitionType=r.CGFlip
r.HasBackGround=false
r.HasBackColor=false
r.Win=cw
// watch the value of the clicked tab versus the last tab
if tabpanel1.Value=0 or tabpanel1.Value <OldTab then
r.TransitionOption=r.CGLeft
ct=co.NewTransition(r)
if ct<>Nil then
Refresh
ct.Invoke(1)
ct.Wait(1)
ct.Release
else
MsgBox "Error creating the transition."
end if
else
r.TransitionOption=r.CGRight
ct=co.NewTransition(r)
if ct<>Nil then
Refresh
ct.Invoke(1)
ct.Wait(1)
ct.Release
else
MsgBox "Error creating the transition."
end if
end if
// Keep track of the last tab clicked
OldTab = tabpanel1.Value

```

Notes: See CGS* classes for more details.

5.0.250 How about Plugin support for older OS X?

Plugin Version: all, Console & Web: No, Mac: Yes, Win: Yes, Linux: Yes. **Answer:** We support in general Mac OS X 10.5 and newer.

Notes:

All the 64-bit plugins on Mac require OS X 10.7.

Intel 32-bit plugins on Mac require OS X 10.5 or newer.

Currently the ChartDirector 6, GraphicsMagick and GameKit plugins requires Mac OS X 10.6. Also for SQL Plugin the built in SQLite library requires 10.6.

5.0.251 How can I detect whether an Intel CPU is a 64bit CPU?

Plugin Version: all, Console & Web: No. **Answer:** Look on the CPU family returned by sysctl:

Example:

Function is64bit() As Boolean

```
# if TargetLittleEndian
```

```
dim m as MemoryBlock = NewMemoryBlock(8)
```

```
dim family as integer
```

```
dim s as string
```

```
m=SystemControlNameToMIBMBS("hw.cpufamily")
```

```
m=SystemControlMBS(m)
```

```
if m<>nil then
```

```
m.LittleEndian=True
```

```
family=m.Long(0)
```

```
const CPUFAMILY_INTEL_6_14 = & h73d67300 /* "Intel Core Solo" and "Intel Core Duo" (32-bit Pentium-M with SSE3) */
```

```
const CPUFAMILY_INTEL_6_15 = & h426f69ef /* "Intel Core 2 Duo" */
```

```
const CPUFAMILY_INTEL_6_23 = & h78ea4fbc /* Penryn */
```

```
const CPUFAMILY_INTEL_6_26 = & h6b5a4cd2 /* Nehalem */
```

```
Select case family
```

```
case CPUFAMILY_INTEL_6_14
```

```
Return false
```

```
case CPUFAMILY_INTEL_6_15
```

```
Return true
```

```
case CPUFAMILY_INTEL_6_23
```

```
Return true
```

```
case CPUFAMILY_INTEL_6_26
```

```
Return true
```

```
/* newer CPUs may be missing here
```

```
end Select
```

```
end if
```

```
# endif
```

Return false

Exception
Return false
End Function

Notes: This code is written for Mac OS X where you only have a limited number of possible CPUs.

5.0.252 How can I disable the close box of a window on Windows?

Plugin Version: all, Console & Web: No, Mac: No, Win: Yes, Linux: No. **Answer:** The following code will remove the close item from the system menu of the window.

Example:

```
# if TargetWin32 then
Declare Function GetSystemMenu Lib "user32" (hwnd As Integer, bRevert As Integer) As Integer
Declare Function RemoveMenu Lib "user32" (hMenu As Integer, nPosition As Integer, wFlags As Integer)
As Integer
Dim hSysMenu As Integer
hSysMenu = GetSystemMenu(me.WinHWND, 0)
RemoveMenu hSysMenu, & HF060, & H0
# endif
```

Notes: The window may not be updated directly.

5.0.253 How can I get all the environment variables from Windows?

Plugin Version: all, Console & Web: No, Mac: No, Win: Yes, Linux: No. **Answer:** Try this code:

Example:

```
# if targetWin32
declare function GetEnvironmentStrings Lib "kernel32" () as ptr
dim m as memoryBlock
dim n as integer

m=GetEnvironmentStrings()

n=0
do
msgBox m.cstring(n)
```



```

while m.byte(n)<>0
n=n+1
wend
n=n+1
loop until m.byte(n)=0
# endif

```

Notes: The MBS Plugin has an EnvironmentMBS class for this.

5.0.254 How can i get similar behavior to Roxio Toast or iTunes where clicking a 'burn' button allows the next inserted blank CD-R to bypass the Finder and be accepted by my application?

Plugin Version: all, Console & Web: No, Mac: Yes, Win: No, Linux: No. **Answer:** You need to get a media reservation.

Example:

```

dim d as DRDeviceMBS // get a device
d.AcquireMediaReservation

```

Notes:

Use the plugin function AcquireMediaReservation and later release it using ReleaseMediaReservation. See plugin examples on how to use it and check Apples DiscRecording framework documentation for more details.

5.0.255 How can I get text from a PDF?

Plugin Version: all, Console & Web: No, Mac: Yes, Win: Yes, Linux: Yes. **Answer:** Crossplatform you can use DynaPDF Pro.

Notes:

On Mac OS X you can also use PDFKit for the same job.

While DynaPDF Pro gives you each bit of text with rotation, font information and encoding details, PDFKit gives you only the text string for a PDF page.

5.0.256 How can I get text from a Word Document?

Plugin Version: all, Console & Web: No, Mac: Yes, Win: Yes, Linux: Yes. **Answer:** to get the text string from a doc file, use the NSAttributedStringMBS class.

Notes:

The NSAttributedStringMBS class is Mac OS X only and we have currently no solution for Windows or Linux.

Use the NSAttributedStringMBS.initWithDocFormat(data as string) as boolean method.

5.0.257 How can I get the item string for a given file creator?

Plugin Version: all, Console & Web: No. **Answer:** Try this function:

Example:

```
Sub pullNativeDocs(aCREA As string)
Dim result as integer
Dim m, k as memoryBlock
Dim f as folderItem
Dim newType as string
Dim anIcon As picture
Dim ofs As integer
```

```
Declare Function GetFileTypesThatAppCanNativelyOpen Lib "Carbon" (appVRefNumHint as Short, appSignature as OSType, nativeTypes as Ptr) as Short Inline68K("701CABFC")
```

```
Declare Function GetDocumentKindString Lib "Carbon" (docVRefNum as Short, docType as OSType, docCreator as OSType, kindString as ptr) as Short Inline68K("7016ABFC")
```

```
listBox1.deleteAllRows
```

```
m = newMemoryBlock(1024)
result = GetFileTypesThatAppCanNativelyOpen(Volume(0).MacVRefNum, aCREA, m)
if result <> 0 then
listBox1.addRow "<Not found.>"
return
end if
```

```
do
if m.byte(ofs*4) = 0 then
exit
else
newType = m.OSTypeMBS(ofs*4)
listBox1.addRow newType
k = newMemoryBlock(64)
result = GetDocumentKindString(Volume(0).MacVRefNum, newType, aCREA, k)
if result = 0 then
```

```

listBox1.cell(ofs,1) = k.pString(0)
ofs = ofs + 1
else
listBox1.cell(ofs,1) = "(unknown)"
end if

end if
loop

End Sub

```

Notes: Change "Translation" to "CarbonLib" for Mac OS X.

5.0.258 How can I launch an app using it's creator code?

Plugin Version: all, Console & Web: No, Mac: Yes, Win: No, Linux: No. **Answer:** Send an AppleEvent "odoc" with the creator code to the Finder ("MACS"):

Example:

```

Function LaunchByCreator(C As String) As Boolean
Dim A As AppleEvent
A = NewAppleEvent("aevt","odoc","MACS")
A.ObjectSpecifierParam("—") = GetUniqueIDObjectDescriptor("appf",nil,C)
return A.Send
End Function

```

5.0.259 How can I learn what shared libraries are required by a plugin on Linux?

Plugin Version: all, Console & Web: No, Mac: Yes, Win: No, Linux: No. **Answer:** Please use the ldd command in the terminal.

Notes:

You build an app on any platform, but for Linux.

For the resulting .so files in the libs folder, you can run the ldd command with the library path as parameter. It shows you references lib files and you can make sure you have those installed.

This is a sample run of our graphicsmagick plugin:

```

cs@Ubuntu32:
textasciitilde /MeinProgramm/MeinProgramm Libs$ ldd libMBSGraphicsMagickPlugin17744.so

```

```

linux-gate.so.1 =>(0xb76ee000)
libdl.so.2 =>/lib/i386-linux-gnu/libdl.so.2 (0xb6f0e000)
libgtk-x11-2.0.so.0 =>/usr/lib/i386-linux-gnu/libgtk-x11-2.0.so.0 (0xb6aa6000)
libpthread.so.0 =>/lib/i386-linux-gnu/libpthread.so.0 (0xb6a8a000)
libstdc++.so.6 =>/usr/lib/i386-linux-gnu/libstdc++.so.6 (0xb69a5000)
libm.so.6 =>/lib/i386-linux-gnu/libm.so.6 (0xb6979000)
libgcc_s.so.1 =>/lib/i386-linux-gnu/libgcc_s.so.1 (0xb695b000)
libc.so.6 =>/lib/i386-linux-gnu/libc.so.6 (0xb67b1000)
/lib/ld-linux.so.2 (0xb76ef000)
libgdk-x11-2.0.so.0 =>/usr/lib/i386-linux-gnu/libgdk-x11-2.0.so.0 (0xb6701000)
libpangocairo-1.0.so.0 =>/usr/lib/i386-linux-gnu/libpangocairo-1.0.so.0 (0xb66f4000)
libX11.so.6 =>/usr/lib/i386-linux-gnu/libX11.so.6 (0xb65c0000)
libXfixes.so.3 =>/usr/lib/i386-linux-gnu/libXfixes.so.3 (0xb65ba000)
libatk-1.0.so.0 =>/usr/lib/i386-linux-gnu/libatk-1.0.so.0 (0xb659a000)
libcairo.so.2 =>/usr/lib/i386-linux-gnu/libcairo.so.2 (0xb64ce000)
libgdk_pixbuf-2.0.so.0 =>/usr/lib/i386-linux-gnu/libgdk_pixbuf-2.0.so.0 (0xb64ad000)
libgio-2.0.so.0 =>/usr/lib/i386-linux-gnu/libgio-2.0.so.0 (0xb6356000)
libpangoft2-1.0.so.0 =>/usr/lib/i386-linux-gnu/libpangoft2-1.0.so.0 (0xb632a000)
libpango-1.0.so.0 =>/usr/lib/i386-linux-gnu/libpango-1.0.so.0 (0xb62e0000)
libfontconfig.so.1 =>/usr/lib/i386-linux-gnu/libfontconfig.so.1 (0xb62ab000)
libgobject-2.0.so.0 =>/usr/lib/i386-linux-gnu/libgobject-2.0.so.0 (0xb625c000)
libglib-2.0.so.0 =>/lib/i386-linux-gnu/libglib-2.0.so.0 (0xb6163000)
libXext.so.6 =>/usr/lib/i386-linux-gnu/libXext.so.6 (0xb6151000)
libXrender.so.1 =>/usr/lib/i386-linux-gnu/libXrender.so.1 (0xb6147000)
libXinerama.so.1 =>/usr/lib/i386-linux-gnu/libXinerama.so.1 (0xb6142000)
libXi.so.6 =>/usr/lib/i386-linux-gnu/libXi.so.6 (0xb6132000)
libXrandr.so.2 =>/usr/lib/i386-linux-gnu/libXrandr.so.2 (0xb6129000)
libXcursor.so.1 =>/usr/lib/i386-linux-gnu/libXcursor.so.1 (0xb611e000)
libXcomposite.so.1 =>/usr/lib/i386-linux-gnu/libXcomposite.so.1 (0xb611a000)
libXdamage.so.1 =>/usr/lib/i386-linux-gnu/libXdamage.so.1 (0xb6115000)
libfreetype.so.6 =>/usr/lib/i386-linux-gnu/libfreetype.so.6 (0xb607b000)
libxcb.so.1 =>/usr/lib/i386-linux-gnu/libxcb.so.1 (0xb605a000)
libpixman-1.so.0 =>/usr/lib/i386-linux-gnu/libpixman-1.so.0 (0xb5fc2000)
libpng12.so.0 =>/lib/i386-linux-gnu/libpng12.so.0 (0xb5f98000)
libxcb-shm.so.0 =>/usr/lib/i386-linux-gnu/libxcb-shm.so.0 (0xb5f93000)
libxcb-render.so.0 =>/usr/lib/i386-linux-gnu/libxcb-render.so.0 (0xb5f89000)
libz.so.1 =>/lib/i386-linux-gnu/libz.so.1 (0xb5f73000)
libgmodule-2.0.so.0 =>/usr/lib/i386-linux-gnu/libgmodule-2.0.so.0 (0xb5f6e000)
libselinux.so.1 =>/lib/i386-linux-gnu/libselinux.so.1 (0xb5f4f000)
libresolv.so.2 =>/lib/i386-linux-gnu/libresolv.so.2 (0xb5f36000)
libexpat.so.1 =>/lib/i386-linux-gnu/libexpat.so.1 (0xb5f0c000)
libffi.so.6 =>/usr/lib/i386-linux-gnu/libffi.so.6 (0xb5f05000)
libpcre.so.3 =>/lib/i386-linux-gnu/libpcre.so.3 (0xb5ec9000)
librt.so.1 =>/lib/i386-linux-gnu/librt.so.1 (0xb5ec0000)
libXau.so.6 =>/usr/lib/i386-linux-gnu/libXau.so.6 (0xb5ebb000)
libXdmcp.so.6 =>/usr/lib/i386-linux-gnu/libXdmcp.so.6 (0xb5eb4000)
cs@Ubuntu32:
textasciitilde /MeinProgramm/MeinProgramm Libs$

```



```

while q.NextComponent
if q.Type="imco" and q.SubType="jpeg" then
Return true
end if
wend

Return false // not found
End Function

```

Notes:

It should work like this for other types like:

```

"tiff" ->TIFF
"PNTG" ->Mac Paint
"gif " ->GIF
"WRLE" ->Windows BMP
"tga " ->Targa
"png " ->PNG
etc.

```

5.0.262 How do I check if the QuickTime component for the JPEG importing is available?

Plugin Version: all, Console & Web: No, Mac: Yes, Win: Yes, Linux: No. **Answer:** If you want to know if the StringToPicture functions will work, you may try this function:

Example:

```

Function IsQTJPEGImporterAvailable() As boolean
dim q as QTComponentInformationMBS

```

```

// search for QuickTime JPEG importer codec
q=new QTComponentInformationMBS

```

```

while q.NextComponent
if q.Type="imdc" and q.SubType="jpeg" then
Return true
end if
wend

```

```

Return false // not found
End Function

```

Notes:

It should work like this for other types like:

```
"tiff" ->TIFF
"PNTG" ->Mac Paint
"gif" ->GIF
"WRLE" ->Windows BMP
"tga" ->Targa
"png" ->PNG
etc.
```

5.0.263 How do I check if the QuickTime component for the Sequence grabber is available?

Plugin Version: all, Console & Web: No, Mac: Yes, Win: Yes, Linux: No. **Answer:** If you want to know if the QTGrabberClass will work, you can use this code:

Example:

Function IsQTGrabberAvailable() *As boolean*

dim q *as* QTComponentInformationMBS

q=new QTComponentInformationMBS

while q.NextComponent

if q.Type="barg" **then**

Return true

end if

wend

Return false // not found

End Function

Notes: Don't forget that you need to check for each other component you use like the compression functions.

5.0.264 How do I decode correctly an email subject?

Plugin Version: all, Console & Web: No, Mac: Yes, Win: Yes, Linux: Yes. **Answer:** The following code can be used to decode an email subject including several encodings including Base 64.

Example:

dim src *as string* // input

dim theRegex *as* Regex

dim theRegexMatch *as* RegexMatch

dim result, infoCharset, encodedPart *as string*

```

dim theStart as integer

if instr(src, "=?") >0 then
theRegex = new Regex
theRegex.Options.Greedy = false
theRegex.searchPattern = "(.*)=??(.+)\?(Q | B)\?(.+)\?="
theRegexMatch = theRegex.search(src)
while theRegexMatch <>nil
theStart = theRegexMatch.subExpressionStartB(0) + len(theRegexMatch.subExpressionString(0))

result = result + theRegexMatch.subExpressionString(1)
infoCharset = theRegexMatch.subExpressionString(2)
encodedPart = theRegexMatch.subExpressionString(4)
if theRegexMatch.subExpressionString(3) = "B" then
encodedPart = DecodeBase64(encodedPart)
elseif theRegexMatch.subExpressionString(3) = "Q" then
encodedPart = DecodeQuotedPrintable(encodedPart)
end if
if right(result, 1) = " " then
result = mid(result, 1, len(result)-1)
end if
encodedPart = encodedPart.DefineEncoding(GetInternetTextEncoding(infoCharset))
result = result + encodedPart

theRegex.SearchStartPosition = theStart
theRegexMatch = theRegex.search()
wend

result = result + mid(src, theStart+1)

else
result = src
end if
// theRegexMatch = theRegex.search

msgbox result

```

Notes: May not look nice depending on the controls used.

5.0.265 How do I enable/disable a single tab in a tabpanel?

Plugin Version: all, Console & Web: No, Mac: Yes, Win: No, Linux: No. **Answer:** Use the TabpanelEnabledMBS method.

Example:


```
TabpanelEnabledMBS(tabpanel1, 1, false)
```

Notes:

Use Carbon for MachO and CarbonLib for Mac Carbon and AppearanceLib for Mac OS Classic as library. For Cocoa, please use enabled property of NSTabViewItemMBS class.

5.0.266 How do I find the root volume for a file?

Plugin Version: all, Console & Web: No, Mac: Yes, Win: Yes, Linux: Yes. **Answer:** Try this function:

Example:

```
Function GetRootVolume(f as FolderItem) as FolderItem
dim root, dum as folderItem
if f <> nil then
root = f // f might be the volume
do
dum = root.parent
if dum <> nil then
root = dum
end if
loop until dum = nil
return root
end if
End Function
```

5.0.267 How do I get the current languages list?

Plugin Version: all, Console & Web: No, Mac: Yes, Win: No, Linux: No. **Answer:** Try this code:

Example:

```
dim p as new CFPreferencesMBS
dim a as CFArrayMBS
dim s as CFStringMBS
dim o as CFObjectMBS
dim sa(-1) as string

o=p.CopyAppValue("AppleLanguages", ".GlobalPreferences")

if o<>Nil then
a=CFArrayMBS(o)
```

```
dim i,c as integer

c=a.Count-1
for i=0 to c
o=a.Item(i)

if o isa CFStringMBS then
s=CFStringMBS(o)
sa.Append s.str
end if
next
end if

MsgBox Join(sa,EndOfLine)
```

Notes:

On Mac OS X you can get the list of current languages like this list:

```
de
en
ja
fr
es
it
pt
pt-PT
nl
sv
nb
da
fi
ru
pl
zh-Hans
zh-Hant
ko
```

Which has German (de) on the top for a German user.
This code has been tested on Mac OS X 10.5 only.

5.0.268 How do I get the Mac OS Version?

Plugin Version: all, Console & Web: No, Mac: Yes, Win: No, Linux: No. **Answer:** Try this code:

Example:

```
dim i as integer
if system.gestalt("sysv", i) then
//do this in an 'If' in case you don't get any value back at all and system.gestalt returns boolean
if i = & h750 then //If OS is 7.5
//do stuff
elseif i = & h761 then //If OS is 7.6.1
//do stuff
end if
end if
```

Notes: The MBS Plugin has a function SystemInformationMBS.OSVersionString for this.

5.0.269 How do I get the printer name?

Plugin Version: all, Console & Web: No. **Answer:** For Mac OS Classic see the code below and for Mac OS X use the Carbon Print Manager Classes from the MBS Plugin.

Example:

```
dim s as String
dim i as integer

s=app.ResourceFork.GetResource("STR ",-8192)
if s<>"" then
i=ascb(leftb(s,1))
s=mid(s,2,i)

MsgBox s
end if
```

Notes:

A note from Craig Hoyt:

After looking at your example I had a little deja-vu experience. Several years ago I played around with this same code if FutureBasic. I discovered that it did not and still doesn't provide the 'Printer Name', it does return the print driver name. If it returns 'LaserWriter 8' as the print driver you can look into this file and get the 'PAPA' resource # -8192 to

get the actual Printer Name. Unfortunately this does not hold true for other printers. My Epson and HP Printers (the Epson has an Ethernet Card and the HP is USB) do not provide this info in their drivers. As far as I can tell it only returns the name by polling the printer itself.

5.0.270 How do I make a metal window if RB does not allow me this?

Plugin Version: all, Console & Web: No, Mac: Yes, Win: No, Linux: No. **Answer:** The following declare turns any window on Mac OS X 10.2 or newer into a metal one.

Example:

```
declare sub ChangeWindowAttributes lib "Carbon" (win as windowptr, a as integer, b as integer)
```

```
ChangeWindowAttributes window1,256,0
```

Notes: May not look nice depending on the controls used.

5.0.271 How do I make a smooth color transition?

Plugin Version: all, Console & Web: No, Mac: Yes, Win: Yes, Linux: Yes. **Answer:**

I'd like to show in a report some bars, which start with color A and end with color B.

The color change should be very smooth.

My problem: If I would start from 255,0,0 and end by 0,0,0, I would have 255 different colors. If the bars are longer than 255 pixels, would this look nice?

Example:

```
// Window.Paint:
Sub Paint(g As Graphics)
dim w,w1,x,p as integer
dim c1,c2,c as color
dim p1,p2 as double

c1=rgb(255,0,0) // start color
c2=rgb(0,255,0) // end color

w=g.Width
w1=w-1
```

```

for x=0 to w1
p1=x/w1
p2=1.0-p1

c=rgb(c1.red*p1+c2.red*p2, c1.green*p1+c2.green*p2, c1.blue*p1+c2.blue*p2)

g.ForeColor=c
g.DrawLine x,0,x,g.Height

next
End Sub

```

Notes: Try the code above in a window paint event handler.

5.0.272 How do I read the applications in the dock app?

Plugin Version: all, Console & Web: No, Mac: Yes, Win: No, Linux: No. **Answer:** Use CFPreferencesMBS class like in this example:

Example:

```

// Reads file names from persistent dock applications and puts them into the list

dim pref as new CFPreferencesMBS

dim persistentapps as CFStringMBS = NewCFStringMBS("persistent-apps")
dim ApplicationID as CFStringMBS = NewCFStringMBS("com.apple.dock")
dim tiledata as CFStringMBS = NewCFStringMBS("tile-data")
dim filelabel as CFStringMBS = NewCFStringMBS("file-label")

// get the array of persistent applications from dock preferences
dim o as CObjectMBS = pref.CopyValue(persistentapps, ApplicationID, pref.kCFPreferencesCurrentUser,
pref.kCFPreferencesAnyHost)

if o isa CFArrayMBS then
dim a as CFArrayMBS = CFArrayMBS(o)

// walk over all items in array
dim c as integer = a.Count-1
for i as integer = 0 to c

// get dictionary describing item
o = a.Item(i)

if o isa CFDictionaryMBS then

```

```

dim d as CFDictionaryMBS = CFDictionaryMBS(o)

// and pick tile data dictionary
o = d.Value(tiledata)
if o isa CFDictionaryMBS then
d = CFDictionaryMBS(o)

// and pick there the file label
o = d.Value(filelabel)
if o isa CFStringMBS then
// and display it
dim name as string = CFStringMBS(o).str
List.AddRow name
end if
end if
end if

next

else
MsgBox "Failed to read dock preferences."
end if

```

Notes: You can use the `CFPreferencesMBS.SetValue` to change a value and `CFPreferencesMBS.Synchronize` to write the values to disc. You may need to restart the `Dock.app` if you modified things.

5.0.273 How do I truncate a file?

Plugin Version: all, Console & Web: No, Mac: Yes, Win: Yes, Linux: Yes. **Answer:** In a `binarystream` you can set the `length` property to truncate.

5.0.274 How do update a Finder's windows after changing some files?

Plugin Version: all, Console & Web: No, Mac: Yes, Win: No, Linux: No. **Answer:** Try this code:

Example:

```

dim f as folderitem // some file
dim ae as appleevent
ae=newappleevent("fndr", "fupd", "MACS")
ae.folderitemparam("—")=f
if not ae.send then
//something went wrong
end if

```

Notes: The `folderitem.finderupdate` from the MBS Plugin does something like this.

5.0.275 How to access a USB device directly?

Plugin Version: all, Console & Web: No, Mac: Yes, Win: Yes, Linux: Yes. **Answer:** First, it depends on the device.

Notes:

Some devices can be talked directly from user mode code, but some require a kernel driver.

For some devices you can use plugins to access them like:

- Audio and Video sources using the `QTGrabberClassMBS`
- Mass storage devices using the `folderitem` class.
- Serial devices using the `System.SerialPort` function.
- HID USB devices can be used with `MacHIDMBS`, `WinHIDMBS` or `LinuxHIDInterface` class.
- Any USB device may be used with `MacUSBMBS` or `WinUSBMBS` classes.

In general it is always the best to take the most high level access to have others do the work for the details.

5.0.276 How to add icon to file on Mac?

Plugin Version: all, Console & Web: No, Mac: Yes, Win: Yes, Linux: Yes. **Answer:** You can use `Folderitem.AddCustomIcon` or `NSWorkspaceMBS.setIcon` functions.

Notes: Please close any open stream for the file you want to add an icon.

5.0.277 How to ask the Mac for the Name of the Machine?

Plugin Version: all, Console & Web: No, Mac: Yes, Win: No, Linux: No. **Answer:** Using Apple Events you can use this code:

Example:

```
Function Computername() As string
```

```
dim theEvent as AppleEvent
```

```

dim err as boolean

theEvent = newAppleEvent("mchn", "getd", "MACS")

err = theEvent.send

return theevent.ReplyString

End Function

```

Notes:

Code above is for Mac OS 9!

Also the MBS Plugin has a function for this which may be faster and work also on Macs without Filesharing (which handles this event).

5.0.278 How to automatically enable retina in my apps?

Plugin Version: all, Console & Web: No, Mac: Yes, Win: No, Linux: No. **Answer:** You can run a build script on each build with this code:

Example:

```

Dim App As String = CurrentBuildLocation + "/" + CurrentBuildAppName + ".app"
Call DoShellCommand("/usr/bin/defaults write " + App + "/Contents/Info ""NSHighResolutionCapable""
YES")

```

Notes: This will set the NSHighResolutionCapable flag to YES.

5.0.279 How to avoid leaks with Cocoa functions?

Plugin Version: all, Console & Web: No, Mac: Yes, Win: No, Linux: No. **Answer:** You can try this code on Mac OS X:

Example:

```

// in a Timer Action event:
Sub Action()
static LastPool as NSAutoreleasePoolMBS = nil
static CurrentPool as NSAutoreleasePoolMBS = nil

LastPool = CurrentPool
CurrentPool = new NSAutoreleasePoolMBS
End Sub

```


Notes:

With REALbasic 2009r4 the code above should not be needed as REALbasic runtime does automatically handle the NSAutoreleasePools for you. For older REALbasic versions you need to use code with a timer with the action event above to avoid memory leaks.

Please do not use REALbasic 2009r4 and newer with plugins before version 9.5. You can get crashes there which typically show a line with a objc_msgSend call.

5.0.280 How to avoid trouble connecting to oracle database with SQL Plugin?

Plugin Version: all, Console & Web: No, Mac: Yes, Win: No, Linux: No. **Answer:** For oracle the most important thing is to point the plugin to the libraries from oracle.

Notes:

In environment variables, the paths like ORACLE_HOME must be defined.

On Mac OS X you also need to define DYLD_LIBRARY_PATH to point to the dylib files from oracle.

For that you need to modify /etc/launchd.conf for Mac OS X 10.8 and newer.

In older versions those variables in .MacOSX/environment.plist file in user's home.

Another way for the case you bundle things inside your app is to use the LSEnvironment key in info.plist. In info.plist it looks like this:

```
<key>LSEnvironment</key>
<dict>
<key>test</key>
<string>Hello World</string>
</dict>
```

5.0.281 How to avoid __NSAutoreleaseNoPool console messages in threads?

Plugin Version: all, Console & Web: No, Mac: Yes, Win: No, Linux: No. **Answer:** You need to use your own NSAutoreleasePool on a thread like this:

Example:

```
sub MyThread.run
dim pool as new NSAutoreleasePoolMBS
// do work here
```

```
pool=nil
end sub
```

Notes:

For more details read here:

http://developer.apple.com/mac/library/documentation/Cocoa/Reference/Foundation/Classes/NSAutoreleasePool_Class/Reference/Reference.html

5.0.282 How to bring app to front?

Plugin Version: all, Console & Web: No, Mac: Yes, Win: Yes, Linux: Yes. **Answer:** On Mac you can use this code:

Example:

```
// First way:
app.FrontMostMBS = true

// second way:
dim p as new ProcessMBS
p.GetCurrentProcess
p.FrontProcess = true

// third way:
NSApplicationMBS.sharedApplication.activateIgnoringOtherApps(true)

// for Windows:
RemoteControlMBS.WinBringWindowToTop
```

Notes: This will bring a Mac app to the front layer.

5.0.283 How to bring my application to front?

Plugin Version: all, Console & Web: No, Mac: Yes, Win: No, Linux: No. **Answer:** This makes SimpleText (Code ttxt) to the frontmost application:

Example:

```
Dim A As AppleEvent
A = NewAppleEvent("misc", "actv", "")
If Not A.Send then
Beep
end if
```

Notes: (Code is Mac only)

5.0.284 How to catch Control-C on Mac or Linux in a console app?

Plugin Version: all, Console & Web: No, Mac: Yes, Win: Yes, Linux: Yes. **Answer:** You can use SignalHandlerMBS class for this.

Example:

```
// watch for Control-C on Mac
call SignalHandlerMBS.SetFlagHandler(2)

dim ende as boolean = false
do
if SignalHandlerMBS.IsFlagSet(2) then
Print "Flag 2 set. Existing..."
ende = true
end if

DoEvents 1
loop until ende
```

Notes: The signal is caught, a flag is set and you can ask later in your normal application flow for the result.

5.0.285 How to change name of application menu?

Plugin Version: all, Console & Web: No, Mac: Yes, Win: Yes, Linux: No. **Answer:** Use this code to change the application menu name on Mac OS X:

Example:

```
dim mb as new MenubarMBS
dim m as MenuMBS = mb.item(1) // 1 is in my tests the app menu
if m<>Nil then
m.MenuTitle = "Hello World"
end if
```

Notes: This code is for Carbon only.

5.0.286 How to change the name in the menubar of my app on Mac OS X?

Plugin Version: all, Console & Web: No, Mac: Yes, Win: No, Linux: No. **Answer:**

You mean it screws up if the file name of the bundle itself is different than the name of the executable file in the MacOS folder within the bundle? If so, you should find something like this within your Info.plist file (or the 'plst' resource that the RB IDE builds for you):

```
<key>CFBundleExecutable</key>
<string>Executable file name here</string>
```

Just make sure that file name matches.

However, if your question involves how you can change the name of the app that appears in the menu and the dock, that's different. You can make this name different from the file name by changing the CFBundleName key:

```
<key>CFBundleName</key>
<string>Name for menu here</string>
```

Note that if you use my free AppBundler program, this second part is taken care of for you – just fill in a custom name in the right field. You can find AppBundler (from Thomas Reed) at <http://www.bitjuggler.com/products/appbundler/> .

5.0.287 How to check if a folder/directory has subfolders?

Plugin Version: all, Console & Web: No, Mac: Yes, Win: Yes, Linux: Yes. **Answer:** You can use code like this to check all items in a folder:

Example:

```
Function HasSubFolder(folder as FolderItem) As Boolean
dim c as integer = folder.Count

for i as integer = 1 to c
dim item as FolderItem = folder.TrueItem(i)

if item<>Nil and item.Directory then
Return true
end if
next
```

End Function

Notes:

We use trueitem() here to avoid resolving alias/link files.
 Also we check for nil as we may not have permission to see all items.
 And if one is a directory, we return without checking the rest.

5.0.288 How to check if Macbook runs on battery or AC power?

Plugin Version: all, Console & Web: No, Mac: Yes, Win: No, Linux: No. **Answer:** Please use our IOPowerSourcesMBS class like this:

Example:

```
Function PowerSourceState() As integer
dim p as new IOPowerSourcesMBS

// check all power sources
dim u as integer = p.Count-1
for i as integer = 0 to u
dim d as CFDictionaryMBS = p.Item(i)
if d<>nil then
// check if they have a power source state key:
dim o as CFObjectMBS = d.Value(NewCFStringMBS("Power Source State"))
if o isa CFStringMBS then
dim s as string = CFStringMBS(o).str

'MsgBox s

if s = "AC Power" then
Return 1
elseif s = "Battery Power" then
Return 2
end if
end if
end if
next
Return 0 // unknown
End Function
```

Notes: If you want to check the CFDictionaryMBS content, simply use a line like "dim x as dictionary = d.dictionary" and check the contents in the debugger.

5.0.289 How to check if Microsoft Outlook is installed?

Plugin Version: all, Console & Web: No, Mac: Yes, Win: Yes, Linux: Yes. **Answer:** If you need Outlook for Scripting, you should simply check registry for the required Outlook.Application class:

Example:

```
Function OutlookInstalled() As Boolean
# if TargetWin32 then

try
dim r as new RegistryItem("HKEY_CLASSES_ROOT\Outlook.Application\CLSID", false)

Return true

catch r as RegistryAccessErrorException
// not installed
Return false

end try

# else

// Windows only, so false on other platforms
Return false

# endif

End Function
```

5.0.290 How to check on Mac OS which country or language is currently selected?

Plugin Version: all, Console & Web: No, Mac: Yes, Win: No, Linux: No. **Answer:** The code below returns a country value.

Example:

```
dim result as integer

IF TargetMacOS THEN

CONST smScriptLang = 28
CONST smSystemScript = -1

DECLARE FUNCTION GetScriptManagerVariable LIB "Carbon" ( selector as integer) as integer
DECLARE FUNCTION GetScriptVariable LIB "Carbon" ( script as integer, selector as integer) as integer
```

```
result=GetScriptVariable(smSystemScript, smScriptLang)
```

```
END IF
```

Notes:

Returns values like:

For more values, check "Script.h" in the frameworks.

5.0.291 How to code sign my app with plugins?

Plugin Version: all, Console & Web: No, Mac: Yes, Win: No, Linux: No. **Answer:** When you try to code sign the application with plugin dylibs on Mac OS X, you may see error message that there is actually a signature included.

Notes:

Please use the -f command line parameter with codesign utility to overwrite our MBS signature. We sign our plugins for Mac and Windows to make sure they have not been modified.

In terminal, you do like this:

```
cd <Path to folder of app>
```

```
codesign -f -s "Developer ID Application: <Your Name>" "<Appname>.app/Contents/Frameworks/*.dylib"
codesign -f -s "Developer ID Application: <Your Name>" "<Appname>.app/Contents/Frameworks/*.framework"
codesign -f -s "Developer ID Application: <Your Name>" "<Appname>.app"
```

Please use the name of your certificate (See keychain), the name of your app and the path to the app folder. If you have helper apps you need to sign them first. You can use a build step to automatically sign your app on build.

5.0.292 How to collapse a window?

Plugin Version: all, Console & Web: No, Mac: Yes, Win: No, Linux: No. **Answer:** Use this function (Mac only):

Example:

```

Sub CollapseRBwindow(w as window, CollapseStatus as boolean)
dim state, err as Integer
dim wh as MemoryBlock

Declare Function CollapseWindow Lib "Carbon" (window as integer,collapse as Integer) as Integer

IF CollapseStatus THEN
state = 1
ELSE
state = 0
END IF

err = CollapseWindow(w.MacWindowPtr, state)

End Sub

```

Notes:

Also the MBS Plugin has a window.collapsedmbs property you can set.
 For Windows the MBS Plugin has a window.isiconicmbs property.

5.0.293 How to compare two pictures?

Plugin Version: all, Console & Web: No, Mac: Yes, Win: Yes, Linux: Yes. **Answer:** You can try this code:
Example:

```

Function ComparePictures(p as picture,q as picture) As integer
dim r,u as RGBSurface
dim x,y,n,m,h,w as integer
dim w1,w2,h1,h2,d1,d2 as integer
dim c1,c2 as color

h1=p.Height
h2=q.Height
w1=p.Width
w2=q.Width
d1=p.Depth
d2=q.Depth

if d1<>d2 then
Return 1
elseif w1<>w2 then
return 2
elseif h1<>h2 then
Return 3

```



```

else
r=p.RGBSurface
u=q.RGBSurface

if r=nil or u=nil then
Return -1
else
h=h1-1
w=w1-1
m=min(w,h)

for n=0 to m
c1=r.Pixel(n,n)
c2=u.Pixel(n,n)
if c1<>c2 then
Return 4
end if
next

for y=0 to h
for x=0 to w
c1=r.Pixel(x,y)
c2=u.Pixel(x,y)
if c1<>c2 then
Return 5
end if
next
next

// 0 for equal
// -1 for error (no RGBsurface)
// 1 for different depth
// 2 for different width
// 3 for different height
// 4 for different pixels (fast test)
// 5 for different pixels (slow test)
end if
end if

Exception
Return -1
End Function

```

Notes: Remember that this only works on bitmap pictures, so the picture.BitmapMBS function may be useful.

5.0.294 How to compile PHP library?

Plugin Version: all, Console & Web: No, Mac: Yes, Win: No, Linux: No. **Answer:** You have to download the source code and compile a static version of the library.

Notes:

This instructions were written based on PHP 5.2.6 on Mac OS X:

- Best take a new Mac with current Xcode version installed.
- Download the source code archive. e.g. "php-5.2.6.tar.bz2"
- Expand that archive on your harddisc.
- Open terminal window
- change directory to the php directory. e.g. "cd /php-5.2.6"
- execute this two lines to define the supported CPU types and the minimum Mac OS X version:
- export CFLAGS="-arch ppc -arch i386 -mmacosx-version-min=10.3"
- export CXXFLAGS="-arch ppc -arch i386 -mmacosx-version-min=10.3"
- the command "./configure help" does show the configure options.
- use configure with a line like this:
- ./configure --enable-embed --with-curl --enable-ftp --enable-zip --enable-sockets --enable-static --enable-soap --with-zlib --with-bz2 --enable-exif --enable-bcmath --enable-calendar
- start the compilation with "make all"
- other option is to use "make install" which first does the same as "make all" and than does some installation scripts.
- you may get an error about a duplicate symbole _yytext. Search the file "zend_ini_scanner.c", search a line with "char *yytext;" and change it to "extern char *yytext;".
- On the end you get a lot of error messages, but you have a working library (named libphp5.so) file in the invisible ".libs" folder inside your php source folder.

Possible problems and solutions:

- If the path to your files has spaces, you can get into trouble. e.g. "/RB Plugins/PHP" is bad as files will be searched sometimes in "/RB".
- If you have in /usr/local/lib libraries which conflict with the default libraries, you can get into trouble.
- If you installed some open source tools which compiled their own libraries, you can get into conflicts.

- if you have to reconfigure or after a problem, you may need to use "make clean" before you start "make all" again.

Feel free to install additional libraries and add more packages to the configure line.

5.0.295 How to convert a `BrowserType` to a String with `WebSession.Browser`?

Plugin Version: all, Console & Web: No, Mac: Yes, Win: Yes, Linux: Yes. **Answer:** Use code like this:

Example:

```
Function GetBrowserName(s as WebSession.BrowserType) As string
Select case s
case WebSession.BrowserType.Android
Return "Andriod"
case WebSession.BrowserType.Blackberry
Return "Blackberry"
case WebSession.BrowserType.Chrome
Return "Chrome"
case WebSession.BrowserType.ChromeOS
Return "ChromeOS"
case WebSession.BrowserType.Firefox
Return "Firefox"
case WebSession.BrowserType.InternetExplorer
Return "InternetExplorer"
case WebSession.BrowserType.Opera
Return "Opera"
case WebSession.BrowserType.Safari
Return "Safari"
case WebSession.BrowserType.SafariMobile
Return "SafariMobile"
case WebSession.BrowserType.Unknown
Return "Unknown"
else
Return "Unkown: " +str(integer(s))
end Select

End Function
```

5.0.296 How to convert a `EngineType` to a String with `WebSession.Engine`?

Plugin Version: all, Console & Web: No, Mac: Yes, Win: Yes, Linux: Yes. **Answer:** Use code like this:

Example:

```

Function GetRenderingEngineName(s as WebSession.EngineType) As string
Select case s
case WebSession.EngineType.Gecko
Return "Gecko"
case WebSession.EngineType.Presto
Return "Presto"
case WebSession.EngineType.Trident
Return "Trident"
case WebSession.EngineType.Unknown
Return "Unknown"
case WebSession.EngineType.WebKit
Return "WebKit"
else
Return "Unkown: " + str(integer(s))
end Select

End Function

```

5.0.297 How to convert a PlatformType to a String with WebSession.Platform?

Plugin Version: all, Console & Web: No, Mac: Yes, Win: Yes, Linux: Yes. **Answer:** Use code like this:

Example:

```

Function GetPlatformName(s as WebSession.PlatformType) As string
Select case s
case WebSession.PlatformType.Blackberry
Return "Blackberry"
case WebSession.PlatformType.iPad
Return "iPad"
case WebSession.PlatformType.iPhone
Return "iPhone"
case WebSession.PlatformType.iPodTouch
Return "iPodTouch"
case WebSession.PlatformType.Linux
Return "Linux"
case WebSession.PlatformType.Macintosh
Return "Macintosh"
case WebSession.PlatformType.PS3
Return "PS3"
case WebSession.PlatformType.Unknown
Return "Unknown"
case WebSession.PlatformType.WebOS
Return "WebOS"
case WebSession.PlatformType.Wii
Return "Wii"

```

```

case WebSession.PlatformType.Windows
Return "Windows"
else
Return "Unkown: " +str(integer(s))
end Select

```

End Function

5.0.298 How to convert a text to iso-8859-1 using the TextEncoder?

Plugin Version: all, Console & Web: No, Mac: Yes, Win: Yes, Linux: Yes. **Answer:**

This code can help you althrough it's not perfect.
You need to set lc to the current color you use.

Example:

```

dim outstring as string
dim theMac, thePC as textencoding
dim Mac2PC as textconverter

theMac = getTextEncoding(0) // MacRoman
thePC = getTextEncoding(& h0201) // ISOLatin1

Mac2PC = getTextConverter(theMac, thePC)
// if you wanted to do the opposite just create a converter
// PC2Mac = getTextConverter(thePC, theMac)

outstring = Mac2PC.convert("Bjrn, this text should be converted")
Mac2PC.clear

```

Notes: You have to call Mac2PC.clear after every conversion to reset the encoding engine.

5.0.299 How to convert ChartTime back to Xojo date?

Plugin Version: all, Console & Web: No, Mac: Yes, Win: Yes, Linux: Yes. **Answer:** We have this example code:

Example:

```

Function ChartTimeToDate(ChartTime as Double) As date
static diff as double = 0.0

if diff = 0.0 then

```

```

dim d2 as Double = CDBaseChartMBS.chartTime(2015, 1, 1)
dim da as new date(2015, 1, 1)
dim ts as Double = da.TotalSeconds

diff = ts - d2
end if

dim d as new date
d.TotalSeconds = diff + ChartTime

Return d
End Function

```

Notes: As you see we calculate the difference in base date from Date and ChartTime and later use difference to convert.

5.0.300 How to convert line endings in text files?

Plugin Version: all, Console & Web: No, Mac: Yes, Win: No, Linux: No. **Answer:** You can simply read file with TextInputStream and write with new line endings using TextOutputStream class.

Example:

```

dim inputfile as FolderItem = SpecialFolder.Desktop.Child("test.txt")
dim outputfile as FolderItem = SpecialFolder.Desktop.Child("output.txt")
dim it as TextInputStream = TextInputStream.Open(inputfile)
dim ot as TextOutputStream = TextOutputStream.Create(outputfile)

ot.Delimiter = EndOfLine.Windows // new line ending
while not it.EOF
ot.WriteLine it.ReadLine
wend

```

Notes: TextInputStream will read any input line endings and with delimiter property in TextOutputStream you can easily define your new delimiter.

5.0.301 How to convert picture to string and back?

Plugin Version: all, Console & Web: No, Mac: Yes, Win: Yes, Linux: Yes. **Answer:** Use this plugin functions:

Notes:

JPEG:

```
JPEGStringToPictureMBS(buf as string) as picture
JPEGStringToPictureMBS(buf as string,allowdamaged as Boolean) as picture
PictureToJPEGStringMBS(pic as picture,quality as integer) as string
```

PNG:

```
PictureToPNGStringMBS(pic as picture, gamma as single) as string
PictureToPNGStringMBS(pic as picture, mask as picture, gamma as single) as string
PictureToPNGStringMBS(pic as picture, gamma as single, Interlace as Boolean, FilterType as integer) as
string
PictureToPNGStringMBS(pic as picture, mask as picture, gamma as single, Interlace as Boolean, FilterType
as integer) as string
PNGStringToPictureMBS(data as string, gamma as single) as picture
PNGStringToPNGPictureMBS(data as string, gamma as single) as PNGpictureMBS
```

Tiff:

```
TIFFStringToPictureMBS(data as string) as picture
TIFFStringToTiffPictureMBS(data as string) as TiffPictureMBS
```

BMP:

```
BMPStringtoPictureMBS(data as string) as picture
Picture.BMPDataMBS(ResolutionValueDPI as integer=72) as string
```

GIF:

```
GifStringToGifMBS(data as string) as GIFMBS
GifStringToPictureMBS(data as string) as Picture
```

5.0.302 How to copy an array?

Plugin Version: all, Console & Web: No, Mac: Yes, Win: No, Linux: No. **Answer:** You can use a function like this to copy an array:

Example:

```
Function CopyArray(a() as Double) As Double()
dim r() as Double
for each v as double in a
```

```
r.Append v
next
Return r
End Function
```

Notes:

If needed make several copies of this method with different data types, not just double.
For a deep copy of an array of objects, you need to change code to also make a copy of those objects.

5.0.303 How to copy an dictionary?

Plugin Version: all, Console & Web: No, Mac: Yes, Win: No, Linux: No. **Answer:** You can use a function like this to copy a dictionary:

Example:

```
Function CopyDictionary(d as Dictionary) As Dictionary
dim r as new Dictionary
for each key as Variant in d.keys
r.Value(key) = d.Value(key)
next
Return r
End Function
```

Notes:

If needed make several copies of this method with different data types, not just double.
For a deep copy of an dictionary of objects, you need to change code to also make a copy of those objects.

5.0.304 How to copy parts of a movie to another one?

Plugin Version: all, Console & Web: No, Mac: Yes, Win: Yes, Linux: No. **Answer:** The code below copies ten seconds of the snowman movie to the dummy movie starting at the 5th second.

Example:

```
dim f as FolderItem
dim md as EditableMovie
dim ms as EditableMovie

f=SpecialFolder.Desktop.Child("Our First Snowman.mov")
ms=f.OpenEditableMovie
```



```

ms.SelectionStartMBS=5
ms.SelectionLengthMBS=10

f=SpecialFolder.Desktop.Child("dummy.mov")
md=f.CreateMovie

msgbox str(md.AddMovieSelectionMBS(ms))

```

Notes: If result is not 0, the method fails.

5.0.305 How to create a birthday like calendar event?

Plugin Version: all, Console & Web: No, Mac: Yes, Win: No, Linux: No. **Answer:** Try this code:

Example:

```

// start a connection to the calendar database
dim s as new CalCalendarStoreMBS

// needed for the error details
dim e as NSErrorMBS

dim r as CalRecurrenceRuleMBS = CalRecurrenceRuleMBS.initYearlyRecurrence(1, nil) // repeat every
year without end

dim a as new CalAlarmMBS // add alarm
a.action = a.CalAlarmActionDisplay
a.relativeTrigger = -3600*24 // 24 Hours before

// create a new calendar
dim c as new CalEventMBS

dim d as new date(2011, 04, 20) // the date

dim calendars() as CalCalendarMBS = s.calendars

// set properties
c.Title="Test Birthday"
c.startDate=d
c.recurrenceRule = r
c.calendar=calendars(0) // add to first calendar
c.addAlarm(a)
c.endDate = d
c.isAllDay = true

// save event

```

```

call s.saveEvent(c,s.CalSpanAllEvents, e)
if e<>nil then
MsgBox e.localizedDescription
else
MsgBox "New event was created."
end if

```

Notes: This adds an event to iCal for the given date with alarm to remember you and repeats it every year.

5.0.306 How to create a GUID?

Plugin Version: all, Console & Web: No, Mac: Yes, Win: Yes, Linux: Yes. **Answer:** Use the UUIDMBS class for this.

5.0.307 How to create a Mac picture clip file?

Plugin Version: all, Console & Web: No, Mac: No, Win: Yes, Linux: No. **Answer:** You can use code like this one.

Example:

```

dim f As FolderItem
dim p As Picture

f=SpecialFolder.Desktop.Child("Test.pictClipping")
if f=nil then Return

p=new Picture(300,200,32) 'Make a sample picture
p.Graphics.ForeColor=RGB(0,255,255)
p.Graphics.FillOval 0,0,99,99
p.Graphics.ForeColor=RGB(255,0,0)
p.Graphics.DrawOval 0,0,99,99

dim r As ResourceFork 'ResourceFork is needed for a clip file

// Please define a file type Any
r=f.CreateResourceFork("Any")

// get PICT data using plugin function
dim pictdata as string = p.PicHandleDataMBS
r.AddResource(pictdata,"PICT",256,"Picture")

dim m as new MemoryBlock(8)

```

```

m.LittleEndian = false
m.Int16Value(0) = 0
m.Int16Value(2) = 0
m.Int16Value(4) = p.Width
m.Int16Value(6) = p.Height

r.AddResource(m,"RECT",256,"")

```

'Values taken from a sample file and irrelevant to the problem

```

dim data as string = DecodeBase64("AQAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAACAFRDRVIAAABAAAAAAAAAAABUQ0IQAAAAA")
r.AddResource(data,"drag",128,"") 'ditto
r.Close

```

Notes: In general Apple has deprecated this, but a few application still support clippings.

5.0.308 How to create a PDF file in REALbasic?

Plugin Version: all, Console & Web: No, Mac: Yes, Win: Yes, Linux: Yes. **Answer:** Check our DynaPDF plugin and the examples.

Notes:

An alternative can be to use the CoreGraphics and Cocoa functions on Mac OS X. For Windows, we can only suggest our DynaPDF plugin.

5.0.309 How to create EmailAttachment for PDF Data in memory?

Plugin Version: all, Console & Web: No, Mac: Yes, Win: No, Linux: No. **Answer:** You can use code like the one below:

Example:

```

Function EmailAttachmentFromPDFData(PDFData as string, filename as string) As EmailAttachment
dim a as new EmailAttachment

```

```

a.data = EncodeBase64(PDFData, 76)
a.ContentEncoding = "base64"
a.MIMETYPE = "application/pdf"
a.MacType = "PDF "
a.MacCreator = "prvw"
a.Name = filename

```

```

Return a
End Function

```

Notes:

Compared to sample code from Xojo documentation, we set the mime type correct for PDF. The MacType/MacCreator codes are deprecated, but you can still include them for older Mac email clients. "prvw" is the creator code for Apple's preview app.

5.0.310 How to create PDF for image files?

Plugin Version: all, Console & Web: No, Mac: Yes, Win: Yes, Linux: Yes. **Answer:** You can use DynaPDF like this:

Example:

```
Function CreatePrintPDF(jpgFiles() as folderitem, pdfFile as FolderItem, PageWidth as integer, PageHeight
as integer) As Boolean
// have files?
If pdfFile = Nil Then Return False
If jpgFiles = Nil Then Return False

If jpgFiles.Ubound <0 Then Return False

// new DynaPDF
Dim pdf As New MyDynapdfMBS

// page width/height in MilliMeter
Dim pdfWidth As Integer = PageWidth * 72 / 25.4
Dim pdfHeight As Integer = PageHeight * 72 / 25.4

// put your license here
Call pdf.SetLicenseKey "Starter"

// create pdf
Call pdf.CreateNewPDF pdfFile

// set a couple of options
Call pdf.SetPageCoords(MyDynaPDFMBS.kpcTopDown)
Call pdf.SetResolution(300)
Call pdf.SetUseTransparency(False)
Call pdf.SetSaveNewImageFormat(False)
Call pdf.SetGStateFlags(MyDynaPDFMBS.kgfUseImageColorSpace, False)
Call pdf.SetJPEGQuality(100)

// set page size
Call pdf.SetBBox(MyDynaPDFMBS.kpbMediaBox, 0, 0, pdfWidth, pdfHeight)
Call pdf.SetPageWidth(pdfWidth)
```

```

Call pdf.SetPageHeight(pdfHeight)

// append pages with one image per page
For i As Integer = 0 To jpgFiles.Ubound
Call pdf.Append
Call pdf.InsertImageEx(0, 0, pdfWidth, pdfHeight, jpgFiles(i), 1)
Call pdf.EndPage
Next

// close
Call pdf.CloseFile

Return True
End Function

```

Notes:

This is to join image files in paper size to a new PDF.
e.g. scans in A4 into an A4 PDF.

5.0.311 How to CURL Options translate to Plugin Calls?

Plugin Version: all, Console & Web: No, Mac: Yes, Win: Yes, Linux: Yes. **Answer:** Below a few tips on how to translate command line CURL calls to plugin calls.

Notes:

```
curl -vX PUT http://localhost:5984/appserials/78569238475/DocumentRegister.docx?rev=3-25634563456 -
data-binary @DocumentRegister.docx -H "Content-Type: application/msword"
```

- The option -v means verbose. You can use OptionVerbose and listen for messages in the DebugMessage event.
- The option -X PUT means we want to do a HTTP PUT Request. So set OptionPut to true. Also you will want to set OptionUpload to true as you upload data.
- We have the URL which you put into OptionURL property.
- The -data-binary option tells CURL to pass the given data. With the @ before the data, it is interpreted as a file name, so the data is read from the given file. You'll need to open this file and pass data with the Read event as needed. (See CURLS ftp file upload example project)
- The last option -H specifies an additional header for the upload. Pas this additional header with the SetOptionHTTPHeader method.

```
curl -X PUT http://127.0.0.1:5984/appserials/f2f4e540bf8bb60f61cfd4328001c59 -d '{ "type": "Product", "description": "Application Serial", "acronym": "AppSerial", "dateAdded": "2011-03-21 14:57:36" }'
```

- Option -X PUT like above.
- Pass the URL again in OptionURL
- This time data is passed in command line for CURL. You'd put this data in the quotes into a string and make it available in the Read event. (See CURLS ftp upload example project)

5.0.312 How to delete file with ftp and curl plugin?

Plugin Version: all, Console & Web: No, Mac: Yes, Win: Yes, Linux: Yes. **Answer:** You can set post/pre quotes to have ftp commands executed before or after the download/upload.

Example:

```
dim d as CURLMBS // your curl object
```

```
// delete file
```

```
dim ws() As String
```

```
ws.Append "DELE Temp.txt"
```

```
d.SetOptionPostQuote(ws)
```

Notes:

Use SetOptionPostQuote, SetOptionPreQuote or SetOptionQuote.

The ftp commands you pass here are native ftp commands and not the commands you use with ftp applications. To delete use DELE and the file path.

5.0.313 How to detect display resolution changed?

Plugin Version: all, Console & Web: No, Mac: Yes, Win: Yes, Linux: Yes. **Answer:** On Mac OS X simply listen for display changed notifications.

Notes: Use the "Distribution Notification Center.rbp" example project as a base and use it to listen to notifications with the name "O3DeviceChanged".

5.0.314 How to detect retina?

Plugin Version: all, Console & Web: No, Mac: Yes, Win: Yes, Linux: Yes. **Answer:** Please use Window.BackingScaleFactorMBS to query the factor.

Example:

```
msgbox str(window1.BackingScaleFactorMBS)
```

5.0.315 How to disable force quit?

Plugin Version: all, Console & Web: No, Mac: Yes, Win: No, Linux: No. **Answer:**

Please visit this website and get the control panel for Mac OS 9 there:
<http://www3.sk.sympatico.ca/tinyjohn/DFQ.html>

For Mac OS X use the MBS Plugin with the `SetSystemUIModeMBS` method.

Notes: Please use `presentationOptions` in `NSApplicationMBS` for Cocoa applications.

5.0.316 How to disable the error dialogs from Internet Explorer on javascript errors?

Plugin Version: all, Console & Web: No, Mac: No, Win: Yes, Linux: No. **Answer:** You can use this code in the `htmlviewer` open event:

Example:

```
if targetwin32 then
htmlviewer1..ole.Content.value("Silent") = True
end if
```

Notes: This disables the error dialogs from Internet Explorer.

5.0.317 How to display a PDF file in REALbasic?

Plugin Version: all, Console & Web: No, Mac: Yes, Win: Yes, Linux: Yes. **Answer:** On Mac OS X you can use `CoreGraphics` or `PDFKit` to display a PDF.

Notes:

An alternative can be to load the PDF into a `htmlviewer` so the PDF plugin can display it.

On Windows you may need to use the Acrobat ActiveX control from Adobe or launch Acrobat Reader.

5.0.318 How to do a lottery in RB?

Plugin Version: all, Console & Web: No, Mac: Yes, Win: Yes, Linux: Yes. **Answer:** Try this function:

Example:

5.0.319 How to do an asycron DNS lookup?

Plugin Version: all, Console & Web: No, Mac: No, Win: Yes, Linux: No. **Answer:** use CFHostMBS class (Mac OS X only).

Notes:

REALbasic internal functions and plugin DNS functions are sycronized.
You can use DNSLookupThreadMBS class for doing them asycron.

5.0.320 How to draw a dushed pattern line?

Plugin Version: all, Console & Web: No, Mac: Yes, Win: Yes, Linux: Yes. **Answer:** You can try this code:

Example:

// call like this: DrawDushedPatternLine g,0,0,width,height,10

```
Sub DrawDushedPatternLine(g as graphics,x1 as integer,y1 as integer,x2 as integer,y2 as integer, partlen as integer)
dim x,y,ox,oy as Double
dim dx,dy as Double
dim w,h,d as Double
dim b as Boolean

w=x2-x1
h=y2-y1

d=sqrt(w*w+h*h)

dx=w/d*partlen
dy=h/d*partlen

b=true
x=x1
while (x<x2) and (y<y2)
ox=x
oy=y

x=x+dx
y=y+dy

if b then
g.DrawLine ox,oy,x,y
end if
```

```
b=not b
wend
```

```
End Sub
```

Notes: It would be possible to add this to the plugin, but I think it's better if you do it in plain Realbasic code, so it even works on Windows.

5.0.321 How to draw a nice antialiased line?

Plugin Version: all, Console & Web: No, Mac: Yes, Win: Yes, Linux: Yes. **Answer:**

This code can help you although it's not perfect.
You need to set lc to the current color you use.

Example:

```
Sub drawLine(xs as integer, ys as integer, xe as integer, ye as integer, face as RGBSurface, lineColor as color)
dim intX, intY, count, n, xDiff, yDiff as integer
dim v, v1, floatX, floatY, xx, yy, xStep, yStep as double
dim c as color

const st=1.0

xDiff=xe-xs
yDiff=ye-ys
count=max(abs(xDiff), abs(yDiff))
xStep=xDiff/count
yStep=yDiff/count
xx=xs
yy=ys
for n=1 to count
intX=xx
intY=yy
floatX=xx-intX
floatY=yy-intY

v=(1-floatX)*(1-floatY)*st
v1=1-v
c=face.pixel(intX, intY)
face.pixel(intX, intY)=rgb(v*lineColor.red+v1*c.red, v*lineColor.green+v1*c.green, v*lineColor.blue+v1*c.blue)
v=floatX*(1-floatY)*st
v1=1-v
c=face.pixel(intX+1, intY)
face.pixel(intX+1, intY)=rgb(v*lineColor.red+v1*c.red, v*lineColor.green+v1*c.green, v*lineColor.blue+v1*c.blue)
```

```

v=(1-floatX)*floatY*st
v1=1-v
c=face.pixel(intX, intY+1)
face.pixel(intX, intY+1)=rgb(v*lineColor.red+v1*c.red, v*lineColor.green+v1*c.green, v*lineColor.blue+v1*c.blue)
v=floatX*floatY*st
v1=1-v
c=face.pixel(intX+1, intY+1)
face.pixel(intX+1, intY+1)=rgb(v*lineColor.red+v1*c.red, v*lineColor.green+v1*c.green, v*lineColor.blue+v1*c.blue)

xx=xx+xStep
yy=yy+yStep
next

```

End Sub

Notes: PS: st should be 1 and face should be a RGBSurface or a Graphics object.

5.0.322 How to draw with CGContextMBS using my own handle?

Plugin Version: all, Console & Web: No, Mac: Yes, Win: Yes, Linux: Yes. **Answer:** You can try this code:

Example:

```

Soft Declare Function QDBeginCGContext Lib "Carbon" (port As Integer, ByRef contextHandle As Integer)
As Integer
dim contextRef as Integer
call QDBeginCGContext(g.handle(graphics.HandleTypeCGrafPtr), contextRef)
dim c as new CGContextMBS(contextRef)

```

```

c.BeginPath
c.SetLineWidth(3)
c.SetRGBFillColor(1,0,0,0.5)
c.FillRect(CGMakeRectMBS(0,0,100,100))
c.DrawPath(c.kCGPathFillStroke)
c.Flush // and so on

```

```

Soft Declare Function QDEndCGContext Lib "Carbon" (port As Integer, ByRef contextHandle As Integer)
As Integer
dim h as Integer = c.Handle
call QDEndCGContext(g.handle(graphics.HandleTypeCGrafPtr), h)
c.Handle=0

```

Notes: Basicly you can provide your own handle to CGContextMBS. But if you do not set it back to 0 the CGContextMBS destructor will release the handle which can result into a crash. (if the reference count is

wrong)

5.0.323 How to dump java class interface?

Plugin Version: all, Console & Web: No, Mac: Yes, Win: Yes, Linux: Yes. **Answer:** In terminal you can use "javap -s <classname>" to display the class with the method names and parameters.

Notes: For example show ResultSet class: javap -s java.sql.ResultSet

5.0.324 How to duplicate a picture with mask or alpha channel?

Plugin Version: all, Console & Web: No, Mac: Yes, Win: Yes, Linux: Yes. **Answer:** You can use code like this function:

Example:

```
Function Duplicate(extends p as Picture) As Picture
```

```
# if RBVersion >= 2011.04 then
```

```
if p.HasAlphaChannel then
```

```
// create nw picture and copy content:
```

```
dim q as new Picture(p.Width, p.Height)
```

```
q.Graphics.DrawPicture p,0,0
```

```
Return q
```

```
end if
```

```
# endif
```

```
// create new picture
```

```
dim q as new Picture(p.Width, p.Height, 32)
```

```
// get mask
```

```
dim oldMask as Picture = p.mask(false)
```

```
if oldMask = nil then
```

```
// no mask, so simple copy
```

```
q.Graphics.DrawPicture p,0,0
```

```
Return q
```

```
end if
```

```
// remove mask
```

```
p.mask = nil
```

```
// copy picture and mask
```

```
q.Graphics.DrawPicture p, 0, 0
```

```
q.mask.Graphics.DrawPicture oldMask,0,0
```

```
// restore mask
p.mask = oldmask
```

```
Return q
End Function
```

Notes:

Simply copy it to a module and call it like this: q = p.duplicate.

The code above works with old Real Studio versions because of the # if even if your RS version does not support alpha channel pictures. This way it's future proof.

5.0.325 How to enable assistive devices?

Plugin Version: all, Console & Web: No, Mac: Yes, Win: No, Linux: No. **Answer:** You can use AppleScript code like below:

Notes:

```
tell application "System Events"
activate
```

```
set UI elements enabled to true
```

```
return UI elements enabled
end tell
```

You can run this with AppleScriptMBS class.

5.0.326 How to encrypt a file with Blowfish?

Plugin Version: all, Console & Web: No, Mac: Yes, Win: Yes, Linux: Yes. **Answer:** You can use code like this:

Example:

```
dim fi as FolderItem = SpecialFolder.Desktop.Child("test.xojo_binary_project")
dim fo as FolderItem = SpecialFolder.Desktop.Child("test.encrypted")
```

```
// read input
dim bi as BinaryStream = BinaryStream.Open(fi)
dim si as string = bi.Read(bi.Length)
bi.Close
```

```
// encrypt
dim so as string = BlowfishMBS.Encrypt("MyKey",si)

// write output
dim bo as BinaryStream = BinaryStream.Create(fo)
bo.Write so
bo.Close
```

Notes: Of course you can decrypt same way, just use Decrypt function and of course swap files.

5.0.327 How to extract text from HTML?

Plugin Version: all, Console & Web: No, Mac: Yes, Win: Yes, Linux: Yes. **Answer:** Use both RemoveHTMLTagsMBS and DecodingFromHTMLMBS like this:

Example:

```
dim html as string = "<p><B>Gr&uuml;&szlig;e</B></P>"
dim htmltext as string = RemoveHTMLTagsMBS(html)
dim text as string = DecodingFromHTMLMBS(htmltext)
```

MsgBox text // shows: Gre

Notes:

You can use it together with RemoveHTMLTagsMBS to remove html tags. What you get will be the text without tags.

DecodingFromHTMLMBS turns HTML escapes back to unicode characters. Like ä to .

5.0.328 How to find empty folders in a folder?

Plugin Version: all, Console & Web: No, Mac: Yes, Win: Yes, Linux: Yes. **Answer:** Try this code:

Example:

```
dim folder as folderitem // your folder

dim c as integer = folder.count
for i as integer = 1 to c
dim item as folderitem = folder.trueitem(i)
if item = nil then
// ignore
elseif item.directory then
```

```
// folder
if item.count = 0 then
// found empty folder
end if
end if
next
```

5.0.329 How to find iTunes on a Mac OS X machine fast?

Plugin Version: all, Console & Web: No, Mac: Yes, Win: No, Linux: No. **Answer:** You can try Launch Services.

Example:

```
dim f as FolderItem

f=LaunchServicesFindApplicationForInfoMBS("hook", "com.apple.iTunes", "iTunes.app")

MsgBox f.AbsolutePath
```

5.0.330 How to find network interface for a socket by it's name?

Plugin Version: all, Console & Web: No, Mac: Yes, Win: No, Linux: No. **Answer:** You can use our plugin to build a lookup table.

Example:

```
Function FindNetworkInterface(name as string) As NetworkInterface
name = name.trim

if name.len = 0 then Return nil

// search by IP/MAC
dim u as integer = System.NetworkInterfaceCount-1
for i as integer = 0 to u
dim n as NetworkInterface = System.GetNetworkInterface(i)
if n.IPAddress = name or n.MACAddress = name then
Return n
end if
next

// use MBS Plugin to build a mapping
dim interfaces() as NetworkInterfaceMBS = NetworkInterfaceMBS.AllInterfaces
dim map as new Dictionary
```

```

for each n as NetworkInterfaceMBS in interfaces
dim IPv4s() as string = n.IPv4s
dim IPv6s() as string = n.IPv6s

for each IPv4 as string in IPv4s
map.Value(IPv4) = n.Name
next
for each IPv6 as string in IPv6s
map.Value(IPv6) = n.Name
next
if n.MAC<>"" then
map.Value(n.MAC) = n.Name
end if
next

// now search interfaces by name, IPv4 or IPv6
for i as integer = 0 to u
dim n as NetworkInterface = System.GetNetworkInterface(i)
if map.Lookup(n.IPAddress, "") = name then
Return n
end if

if map.Lookup(n.MACAddress, "") = name then
Return n
end if
next

End Function

```

Notes: The code above uses a lookup table build using NetworkInterfaceMBS class to find the network interface by name.

5.0.331 How to find version of Microsoft Word?

Plugin Version: all, Console & Web: No, Mac: Yes, Win: Yes, Linux: Yes. **Answer:** You can use code like this:

Example:

```

// find Word
dim f as FolderItem = LaunchServicesFindApplicationForInfoMBS("", "com.microsoft.Word", "")

// open bundle
dim c as new NSBundleMBS(f)

// read info

```



```
dim d as Dictionary = c.infoDictionary

// show version
MsgBox d.Lookup("CFBundleVersion", "")
```

Notes: Older versions of Word can be found with creator code "MSWD".

5.0.332 How to fix CURL error 60/53 on connecting to server?

Plugin Version: all, Console & Web: No, Mac: Yes, Win: No, Linux: No. **Answer:** You probably connect with SSL and you have no valid certificate.

Example:

```
dim d as new CURLSMBS

// Disable SSL verification
d.OptionSSLVerifyHost = 0 // don't verify server
d.OptionSSLVerifyPeer = 0 // don't proofs certificate is authentic

// With SSL Verification:
dim cacert as FolderItem = Getfolderitem("cacert.pem")
d.OptionCAInfo = cacert.UnixpathMBS
d.OptionSSLVerifyHost = 2 // verify server
d.OptionSSLVerifyPeer = 1 // proofs certificate is authentic
```

Notes:

You can either use the code above to disable the SSL verification and have no security.

Or you use the cacert file and enable the verification. Than you only get a connection if the server has a valid certificate.

see also:

<http://curl.haxx.se/ca/>

5.0.333 How to format double with n digits?

Plugin Version: all, Console & Web: No, Mac: Yes, Win: No, Linux: No. **Answer:** You can use the FormatMBS function for this.

Example:

```

dim d as Double = 123.4567890
listbox1.AddRow FormatMBS("% f", d)
listbox1.AddRow FormatMBS("% e", d)
listbox1.AddRow FormatMBS("% g", d)

listbox1.AddRow FormatMBS("% 5.5f", d)
listbox1.AddRow FormatMBS("% 5.5e", d)
listbox1.AddRow FormatMBS("% 5.5g", d)

d = 0.000000123456
listbox1.AddRow FormatMBS("% f", d)
listbox1.AddRow FormatMBS("% e", d)
listbox1.AddRow FormatMBS("% g", d)

listbox1.AddRow FormatMBS("% 5.5f", d)
listbox1.AddRow FormatMBS("% 5.5e", d)
listbox1.AddRow FormatMBS("% 5.5g", d)

```

Notes:

see FormatMBS for details.

In general % f is normal style, % e is scientific and % g is whichever gives best result for given space.

5.0.334 How to get a time converted to user time zone in a web app?

Plugin Version: all, Console & Web: No, Mac: Yes, Win: Yes, Linux: Yes. **Answer:** Use the WebSession.GMTOffset property.

Example:

```

Sub Open()
// current date on server
dim d as new date
dim s as string = d.LongTime

// adjust to client GMT offset
d.GMTOffset = d.GMTOffset + Session.GMTOffset

dim t as string = D.LongTime

MsgBox s+EndOfLine+t
End Sub

```

5.0.335 How to get an handle to the frontmost window on Windows?

Plugin Version: all, Console & Web: No, Mac: No, Win: Yes, Linux: No. **Answer:** This function returns a handle for the frontmost window:

Example:

```
Function GetForegroundWindowHandle() As Integer
# if targetwin32 then
declare function GetForegroundWindow Lib "user32.dll" As Integer
Return GetForegroundWindow()
# endif
End Function
```

5.0.336 How to get CFAbsoluteTime from date?

Plugin Version: all, Console & Web: No, Mac: Yes, Win: Yes, Linux: No. **Answer:** Use code like this:

Example:

```
dim d as new date
dim t as CFTimeZoneMBS = SystemCFTimeZoneMBS
dim g as new CFGregorianCalendarMBS
g.Day = d.Day
g.Month = d.Month
g.Year = d.Year
g.Minute = d.Minute
g.Hour = d.Hour
g.Second = d.Second

dim at as CFAbsoluteTimeMBS = g.AbsoluteTime(t)
dim x as Double = at.Value
```

```
MsgBox str(x)
```

Notes:

As you see we need a timezone and put the date values in a gregorian date record. Now we can query absolute time for the given timezone.

5.0.337 How to get client IP address on web app?

Plugin Version: all, Console & Web: No, Mac: Yes, Win: Yes, Linux: Yes. **Answer:** Use the `WebSession.RemoteAddress` property.

Example:

```
Sub Open()  
Title = Session.RemoteAddress  
End Sub
```

5.0.338 How to get fonts to load in charts on Linux?

Plugin Version: all, Console & Web: No, Mac: Yes, Win: Yes, Linux: Yes. **Answer:** Please use the SetFontSearchPath method in the CDBaseChartMBS class to specify where your fonts are.

Example:

```
if TargetLinux then  
CDBaseChartMBS.SetFontSearchPath "/usr/share/fonts/truetype"  
else  
// on Mac and Windows we use system fonts.  
end if
```

Notes:

On Mac OS X and Windows, the fonts are loaded from the system's font folder.

e.g. if you use ubuntu, you can install the ttf-mscorefonts-installer package and call this method with "/usr/share/fonts/truetype/msttcorefonts" as the path. No backslash on the end of a path, please.

5.0.339 How to get fonts to load in DynaPDF on Linux?

Plugin Version: all, Console & Web: No, Mac: Yes, Win: Yes, Linux: Yes. **Answer:** Please use the AddFontSearchPath method in the DynaPDFMBS class to specify where your fonts are.

Example:

```
dim d as new DynaPDFMBS  
if TargetLinux then  
call d.AddFontSearchPath "/usr/share/fonts/truetype", true  
else  
// on Mac and Windows we use system fonts.  
end if
```

Notes:

On Mac OS X and Windows, the fonts are loaded from the system's font folder.

e.g. if you use ubuntu, you can install the ttf-mscorefonts-installer package and call this method with `"/usr/share/fonts/truetype/msttcorefonts"` as the path. No backslash on the end of a path, please.

5.0.340 How to get GMT time and back?

Plugin Version: all, Console & Web: No, Mac: Yes, Win: No, Linux: No. **Answer:** You can use the date class and the GMTOffset property.

Example:

```
// now
dim d as new date

// now in GMT
dim e as new date
e.GMTOffset = 0

// show
MsgBox str(d.TotalSeconds,"0.0")+ " " +str(e.TotalSeconds, "0.0")

dim GMTTimeStamp as double = e.TotalSeconds

// restore
dim f as new date

// add GMT offset here
f.TotalSeconds = GMTTimeStamp + f.GMTOffset*3600
// because here it's removed
f.GMTOffset = f.GMTOffset

MsgBox d.ShortTime+" (" +str(d.GMTOffset)+") " +str(d.TotalSeconds,"0.0")+EndOfLine+_
e.ShortTime+" (" +str(e.GMTOffset)+") " +str(e.TotalSeconds,"0.0")+EndOfLine+_
f.ShortTime+" (" +str(f.GMTOffset)+") " +str(f.TotalSeconds,"0.0")
```

Notes: It's sometimes a bit tricky with the date class as setting one property often changes the others.

5.0.341 How to get good crash reports?

Plugin Version: all, Console & Web: No, Mac: Yes, Win: Yes, Linux: Yes. **Answer:** Check this website from the webkit website:

Notes: <http://webkit.org/quality/crashlogs.html>

5.0.342 How to get list of all threads?

Plugin Version: all, Console & Web: No, Mac: Yes, Win: Yes, Linux: Yes. **Answer:** You can use the runtime module like in this function:

Example:

```
Function Threads() As Thread()
# pragma DisableBackgroundTasks
dim t() as Thread

Dim o as Runtime.ObjectIterator=Runtime.IterateObjects
While o.MoveNext
if o.Current isa Thread then
t.Append thread(o.current)
end if
Wend

Return t
End Function
```

Notes:

This returns an array of all thread objects currently in memory.

The pragma is important here as it avoids thread switches which may cause a thread to be created or deleted.

5.0.343 How to get parameters from webpage URL in Real Studio Web Edition?

Plugin Version: all, Console & Web: No, Mac: Yes, Win: Yes, Linux: Yes. **Answer:** Use the Webpage.ParametersReceived event.

Example:

```
Sub ParametersReceived(Variables As Dictionary)
for each key as Variant in Variables.keys
MsgBox key+" ->" +Variables.Value(key)
next
End Sub
```

Notes: The text encodings of this strings is not defined in Real Studio 2010r5. Please use DefineEncoding.

5.0.344 How to get Real Studio apps running Linux?

Plugin Version: all, Console & Web: No, Mac: Yes, Win: Yes, Linux: Yes. **Answer:** You need to install some require packages.

Notes:

You need CUPS as well as GTK packages. On 64 bit systems also the ia32-libs package.

Please note that you need a x86 compatible Linux. So no PPC, Power, ARM or other CPUs.

5.0.345 How to get the color for disabled textcolor?

Plugin Version: all, Console & Web: No, Mac: Yes, Win: No, Linux: No. **Answer:** Ask the appearance manager:

Example:

```
Function GetThemeTextColor(inColor as Integer, inDepth as Integer, inColorDev as Boolean) As Color
declare function GetThemeTextColor lib "Carbon" (inColor as Integer, inDepth as Integer, inColorDev as Boolean, outColor as Ptr) as Integer
```

```
dim i as Integer
```

```
dim col as MemoryBlock
```

```
col = newMemoryBlock(6)
```

```
i = GetThemeTextColor(inColor, inDepth, inColorDev, col)
```

```
return RGB(col.UShort(0)\256, col.UShort(2)\256, col.UShort(4)\256)
```

```
End Function
```

Notes:

The color for this is:

```
const kThemeTextColorDialogInactive = 2.
```

```
c = GetThemeTextColor(kThemeTextColorDialogInactive, Screen(0).Depth, true)
```

For Mac OS X you should use "CarbonLib" instead of "AppearanceLib" ...

5.0.346 How to get the current free stack space?

Plugin Version: all, Console & Web: No, Mac: Yes, Win: No, Linux: No. **Answer:** You can something like the code below:

Example:

```
Sub ShowStackSize()
dim threadid as integer
dim size as integer

declare function GetCurrentThread lib "Carbon" (byref threadid as integer) as short
declare function ThreadCurrentStackSize lib "Carbon" (threadid as integer, byref size as integer) as short

if GetCurrentThread(threadid)=0 then
if 0=ThreadCurrentStackSize(threadid,size) then
MsgBox str(size)
end if
end if
End Sub
```

Notes: For Mac OS 9, use "ThreadLib" instead of "CarbonLib". You can use # if if you like for that.

5.0.347 How to get the current timezone?

Plugin Version: all, Console & Web: No, Mac: Yes, Win: Yes, Linux: No. **Answer:**

You can use the TimeZoneMBS class or the CTimeZoneMBS class.

Or code like below:

Example:

```
Function GMTOffsetInMinutes() As Integer
// Returns the offset of the current time to GMT in minutes.
// supports Mac OS and Windows, but not Linux yet (let me know if
// you have code for that, please)
//
// Note that the offset is not always an even multiple of 60, but
// there are also half hour offsets, even one 5:45h offset

// This version by Thomas Tempelmann (rb@tempel.org) on 25 Nov 2005
// with a fix that should also make it work with future Intel Mac targets.
//
// Using code from various authors found on the RB NUG mailing list

dim result, bias, dayLightbias as integer
dim info as memoryBlock
```



```

dim offset as integer

# if targetMacOS then

Declare Sub ReadLocation lib "Carbon" (location As ptr)

info = NewMemoryBlock(12)
ReadLocation info
if false then
// bad, because it does not work on Intel Macs:
'offset = info.short(9) * 256 + info.byte(11)
else
offset = BitwiseAnd (info.long(8), & hFFFFFF)
end

offset = info.short(9) * 256 + info.byte(11)
offset = offset \60
return offset

# endif

# if targetWin32 then

Declare Function GetTimeZoneInformation Lib "Kernel32" ( tzInfoPointer as Ptr ) as Integer
// returns one of
// TIME_ZONE_ID_UNKNOWN 0
// - Note: e.g. New Delhi (GMT+5:30) and Newfoundland (-3:30) return this value 0
// TIME_ZONE_ID_STANDARD 1
// TIME_ZONE_ID_DAYLIGHT 2

info = new MemoryBlock(172)
result = GetTimeZoneInformation(info)

bias = info.Long(0)
// note: the original code I found in the NUG archives used Long(84) and switched to Long(0)
// only for result=1 and result=2, but my tests found that Long(0) is also the right value for result=0

if result = 2 then
daylightBias = info.long(168)
end if
offset = - (bias + dayLightbias)
return offset

# endif

End Function

```

5.0.348 How to get the current window title?

Plugin Version: all, Console & Web: No, Mac: Yes, Win: No, Linux: No. **Answer:** The code below returns the current window title for the frontmost window on Mac OS X if Accessibility services are

Example:

```

Function CurrentWindowTitle() As string
dim SystemWideElement,FocusedApplicationElement,FocusedWindowElement as AXUIElementMBS
dim FocusedApplication,FocusedWindow,Title as AXValueMBS
dim s as String
dim cs as CFStringMBS

SystemWideElement=AccessibilityMBS.SystemWideAXUIElement
if SystemWideElement<>nil then
FocusedApplication=SystemWideElement.AttributeValue(AccessibilityMBS.kAXFocusedApplicationAttribute)
if FocusedApplication.Type=AccessibilityMBS.kAXUIElementMBSTypeID then
FocusedApplicationElement=new AXUIElementMBS
FocusedApplicationElement.Handle=FocusedApplication.Handle
FocusedApplicationElement.RetainObject

FocusedWindow=FocusedApplicationElement.AttributeValue(AccessibilityMBS.kAXFocusedWindowAttribute)

if FocusedWindow<>nil and AccessibilityMBS.kAXUIElementMBSTypeID=FocusedWindow.Type then

FocusedWindowElement=new AXUIElementMBS
FocusedWindowElement.Handle=FocusedWindow.Handle
FocusedWindowElement.RetainObject

Title=FocusedWindowElement.AttributeValue(AccessibilityMBS.kAXTitleAttribute)
if Title<>nil and Title.Type=kCFStringMBSTypeID then
cs=new CFStringMBS
cs.handle=Title.Handle
cs.RetainObject
Return cs.str
end if
end if
end if
end if
End Function

```

5.0.349 How to get the cursor blink interval time?

Plugin Version: all, Console & Web: No, Mac: Yes, Win: No, Linux: No. **Answer:** On Mac OS you can use GetCaretTime from the toolbox.

Example:

```
declare function GetCaretTime lib "Carbon" () as integer
```

```
MsgBox str(GetCaretTime())+" ticks"
```

Notes: 60 ticks make one second.

5.0.350 How to get the list of the current selected files in the Finder?

Plugin Version: all, Console & Web: No, Mac: Yes, Win: No, Linux: No. **Answer:**

Use the AppleScript like this one:

```
tell application "finder"
return selection
end tell
```

Which translates into this AppleEvent:

```
Process("Finder").SendAE "core,getd,'—':obj { form:prop, want:type(prop), seld:type(sele), from:'null'() }
"
```

and as Realbasic code it looks like this:

Example:

```
dim ae as appleevent
dim o1 as appleeventObjectSpecifier
dim f as folderItem
dim alist as appleeventdescList
dim i as integer
dim dateiname as string

// setup the AppleEvent
o1=getpropertyObjectDescriptor( nil, "sele")
ae= newappleEvent("core", "getd", "MACS")
ae.objectSpecifierParam("—")=o1

// send it
if ae.send then
// got the list
alist=ae.replyDescList

// now show the list of filename into an editfield:
```

```

for i=1 to alist.count
f=alist.folderItem(i)

dateiname=f.name
// editfield1 with property "multiline=true"!
editfield1.text=editfield1.text + dateiname + chr(13)
next
end if

```

5.0.351 How to get the Mac OS system version?

Plugin Version: all, Console & Web: No, Mac: Yes, Win: No, Linux: No. **Answer:** The following code queries the value and displays the version number:

Example:

```

dim first as integer
dim second as integer
dim third as integer
dim l as integer

if System.Gestalt("sysv",l) then

Third=Bitwiseand(l,15)
second=Bitwiseand(l\16,15)
first=Bitwiseand(l\256,15)+10*Bitwiseand(l\256\16,15)
end if

if First>=10 then
msgbox "Mac OS X "+str(First)+". "+str(Second)+". "+str(third)
else
msgbox "Mac OS "+str(First)+". "+str(Second)+". "+str(third)
end if

```

5.0.352 How to get the Mac OS Version using System.Gestalt?

Plugin Version: all, Console & Web: No, Mac: Yes, Win: No, Linux: No. **Answer:** Try this code:

Example:

```

Dim s As String
Dim b As Boolean
Dim i, resp As Integer

```

```
// Systemversion
b = System.Gestalt("sysv", resp)
If b then
s = Hex(resp)
For i =Len(s)-1 DownTo 1
s=Left(s,i)+"."+Mid(s,i+1)
Next
MsgBox "Systemversion: Mac OS " + s
end if
```

Notes: The MBS Plugin has a SystemInformationMBS.OSVersionString function for this.

5.0.353 How to get the screensize excluding the task bar?

Plugin Version: all, Console & Web: No, Mac: No, Win: Yes, Linux: No. **Answer:** Try this code:

Notes: Use the Screen class with the available* properties.

5.0.354 How to get the size of the frontmost window on Windows?

Plugin Version: all, Console & Web: No, Mac: No, Win: Yes, Linux: No. **Answer:** Try this code:

Notes:

Make yourself a class for the WindowRect with four properties:

```
Bottom As Integer
Left As Integer
Right As Integer
Top As Integer
```

Add the following method to your class:

```
Sub GetWindowRect(windowhandle As Integer)
dim err as integer
dim mem as memoryBlock
# if targetwin32 then
Declare Function GetWindowRect Lib "user32.dll" (hwnd As Integer, ipRect As Ptr) As Integer

mem = newmemoryBlock(16)
err = GetWindowRect(windowhandle, mem)
Left = mem.long(0)
```

```
Top = mem.Long(4)
Right = mem.Long(8)
Bottom = mem.Long(12)
# endif
End Sub
```

Good to use for the MDI Master Window!

5.0.355 How to get the source code of a HTMLViewer?

Plugin Version: all, Console & Web: No, Mac: Yes, Win: No, Linux: No. **Answer:** Try this code:

Example:

```
// for Windows:
```

```
msgbox HTMLViewer1.IEHTMLTextMBS
```

```
// for Mac OS X:
```

```
msgbox HTMLViewer1.mainFrameMBS.dataSource.data
```

5.0.356 How to handle really huge images with GraphicsMagick or ImageMagick?

Plugin Version: all, Console & Web: No, Mac: Yes, Win: Yes, Linux: Yes. **Answer:** Sometimes it may be better to use an extra application to process images.

Notes:

A typical 32 bit app made with Xojo (Real Studio) can use around 1.8 GB on Windows and 3 GB on Mac OS X. Some images may be huge, so that processing them causes several copies of the image to be in memory. With a 500 MB image in memory, doing a scale or rotation may require a temp image. So with source, temp and dest images with each 500 MB plus your normal app memory usage, you may hit the limit of Windows with 1.8 GB.

In that case it may be worth running a tool like gm in the shell class. gm is the command line version of GraphicsMagick. There you can run the 64 bit version which is not limited in memory like your own application. Also you can monitor progress and keep your app responsive.

5.0.357 How to handle tab key for editable cells in listbox?

Plugin Version: all, Console & Web: No, Mac: Yes, Win: Yes, Linux: Yes. **Answer:** Use code like this function:

Example:

```
Function HandleTabInList(list as listbox, row as integer, column as integer, key as String) As Boolean
// Handle tab character in Listbox.CellKeyDown event
```

```
Select case asc(key)
case 9
if Keyboard.AsyncShiftKey then
// back

// look for column left
for i as integer = column-1 downto 0
if list.ColumnType(i) >= list.TypeEditable then
list.EditCell(row, i)
Return true
end if
next

// not found, so look in row before
row = row - 1
if row >= 0 then
for i as integer = list.ColumnCount-1 downto 0
if list.ColumnType(i) >= list.TypeEditable then
list.EditCell(row, i)
Return true
end if
next
end if
else
// forward

// look for column right
for i as integer = column+1 to list.ColumnCount-1
if list.ColumnType(i) >= list.TypeEditable then
list.EditCell(row, i)
Return true
end if
next

// not found, so look in row below
row = row + 1
if row <list.ListCount then
for i as integer = 0 to list.ColumnCount-1
if list.ColumnType(i) >= list.TypeEditable then
```

```
list.EditCell(row, i)
Return true
end if
next
end if
end if
end Select
End Function
```

Notes:

You call it from CellKeyDown event like this:

```
EventHandler Function CellKeyDown(row as Integer, column as Integer, key as String) As Boolean
if HandleTabInList(me, row, column, key) then Return true
End EventHandler
```

As you see in the code, we handle tab and shift + tab for moving back and forward. Also we wrap to previous/next row if needed. Feel free to extend this to wrap from last to first row or create a new row for editing.

5.0.358 How to hard link MapKit framework?

Plugin Version: all, Console & Web: No, Mac: Yes, Win: Yes, Linux: Yes. **Answer:** Our MapKit classes weak link the framework. If you need hard linking it for the App Store, you can add this method to a class:

Example:

```
Sub ReferenceMapKit()
// just put this in window or app class

# if TargetMachO and Target64Bit then
Declare sub testing Lib "MapKit" Selector "test" (id as ptr)
testing(nil)
# endif

End Sub
```

Notes:

No need to call the method.

Just having it in a window or app, will cause the compiler to hard link the framework.

5.0.359 How to have a PDF downloaded to the user in a web application?

Plugin Version: all, Console & Web: No, Mac: Yes, Win: Yes, Linux: Yes. **Answer:** You can use a WebHTMLViewer control and load the PDF file with the PDF plugin from the browser.

Example:

```
dim CurrentFile as WebFile // a property of the WebPage

// define the PDF file
CurrentFile = new WebFile
CurrentFile.Filename = "test.pdf"
CurrentFile.MIMEType = "application/pdf"
CurrentFile.Data = "some pdf data" // MyDynaPDF.GetBuffer
CurrentFile.ForceDownload = true

// start the download
showurl(CurrentFile.url)
```

Notes: See our Create PDF example for the Real Studio Web Edition.

5.0.360 How to hide all applications except mine?

Console & Web: No, Mac: Yes, Win: No, Linux: No. **Answer:** The code below will on Mac OS hide all applications except your one:

Example:

```
dim p as new ProcessMBS

p.GetFirstProcess
do
if not p.FrontProcess then
p.Visible=false
end if
loop until not p.GetNextProcess
```

5.0.361 How to hide script errors in HTMLViewer on Windows?

Plugin Version: all, Console & Web: No, Mac: No, Win: Yes, Linux: No. **Answer:** Set Internet Explorer to silent mode with code like this:

Example:

```
htmlviewer1.oie.Content.value("Silent") = True
```

Notes: Simply put this code in the open event of your htmlviewer control (using me instead of htmlviewer1).

5.0.362 How to hide the grid/background/border in ChartDirector?

Plugin Version: all, Console & Web: No, Mac: Yes, Win: Yes, Linux: Yes. **Answer:** If you want to hide something in a chart, simply assign the kTransparent constant as color.

5.0.363 How to hide the mouse cursor on Mac?

Plugin Version: all, Console & Web: No, Mac: Yes, Win: No, Linux: No. **Answer:** Try this declare:

Example:

```
Declare Sub HideCursor Lib "Carbon" () Inline68K("A852")
```

```
HideCursor
```

Notes: The MBS Plugin has this function and supports it on Windows, too.

5.0.364 How to insert image to NSTextView or TextArea?

Plugin Version: all, Console & Web: No, Mac: Yes, Win: Yes, Linux: Yes. **Answer:** With NSTextViewMBS you can use this code to insert file:

Example:

```
// insert a file to textview
```

```
Public Sub InsertFile(textview as NSTextViewMBS, f as FolderItem)
```

```
// read to file
```

```
dim b as BinaryStream = BinaryStream.Open(f)
```

```
dim s as string = b.Read(b.Length)
```

```
// build wrapper
```

```
dim fileWrapper as NSFileWrapperMBS = NSFileWrapperMBS.initRegularFileWithContents(s)
```

```
fileWrapper.preferredFilename = f.name
```

```
// make attachment
```

```
dim fileAttachment as new NSTextAttachmentMBS(fileWrapper)
```

```
dim attributedString as NSAttributedStringMBS = NSAttributedStringMBS.attributedStringWithAttachment(fileAttachment)
```

```
// add to a NSTextViewMBS
textview.insertText attributedString
```

```
End Sub
```

Notes: For TextArea you can query the underlying NSTextViewMBS object via TextArea.NSTextViewMBS method.

5.0.365 How to jump to an anchor in a htmlviewer?

Plugin Version: all, Console & Web: No, Mac: Yes, Win: Yes, Linux: No. **Answer:** You can use javascript to change the current window's location.

Example:

```
// load website
htmlviewer1.LoadURL "http://www.monkeybreadsoftware.net/addressbook-abpersonmbs.shtml"
```

```
// later jump to anchor named "16":
```

```
if TargetWin32 then
call HTMLViewer1.IERunJavaScriptMBS "window.location = ""# 16""
elseif TargetMacOS then
call HTMLViewer1.EvaluateJavaScriptMBS "window.location = ""# 16""
else
// not supported
end if
```

5.0.366 How to keep a movieplayer unclickable?

Plugin Version: all, Console & Web: No, Mac: Yes, Win: Yes, Linux: Yes. **Answer:** To keep the user away from clicking on a playing Movie you can just drop a Canvas in front of the Movieplayer and take the clicks there.

Example:

```
Function Canvas1.MouseDown(X as integer, Y as integer) as boolean
return true // take it and do nothing
End Function
```

5.0.367 How to keep my web app from using 100% CPU time?

Plugin Version: all, Console & Web: No, Mac: Yes, Win: Yes, Linux: Yes. **Answer:** On Linux and Mac OS X you can use `renice` command in the terminal. On Windows use the task manager to reduce priority.

Notes:

If you launch your app with `nohup` on Linux or Mac OS X like this from the terminal or a script:

```
nohup /webapps/MyApp/MyApp &
```

you can simply have a second line saying this:

```
renice 20 $ !
```

which tells the system to lower priority to lowest value for the latest background process.

5.0.368 How to kill a process by name?

Plugin Version: all, Console & Web: No, Mac: Yes, Win: Yes, Linux: Yes. **Answer:** You can kill a process (or application) by name if you loop over all the processes and kill the one you need.

Example:

```
dim p as new ProcessMBS
p.GetfirstProcess ' get first
do
if p.name = "TextEdit" then
call p.KillProcess
Return
end if
loop until not p.GetNextProcess
```

Notes: You may want to check the result of `killProcess` function. Not every user is allowed to kill every application.

5.0.369 How to know how many CPUs are present?

Plugin Version: all, Console & Web: No, Mac: Yes, Win: No, Linux: No. **Answer:** Try this function:

Example:

```
Function GetCPUCount() As integer
Declare Function MPPProcessors Lib "Carbon" () as integer
```

```
Return MPProcessors()
End Function
```

Notes: Your app will then need that library to launch on Classic. To avoid this the MBS plugin checks if this library is available and return 1 if it's not available.

5.0.370 How to know if a movie is finished?

Plugin Version: all, Console & Web: No, Mac: Yes, Win: Yes, Linux: No. **Answer:** This code can help you although it's not perfect:

Example:

```
Declare Function IsMovieDone Lib "QuickTime" (theMovie as Integer) as Integer

if IsMovieDone(moviePlayer1.movie.handle) <>0 then
//movie is finished
end if
```

Notes: But be carefull! It crashes sometimes for an unknown reason!?

5.0.371 How to know if QuickTime is installed on any target and can play MPEG 4 movies?

Plugin Version: all, Console & Web: No, Mac: Yes, Win: Yes, Linux: No. **Answer:** Try this code:

Example:

```
dim q as QTComponentInformationMBS

q=new QTComponentInformationMBS

// "eat " = Movie importers
while q.NextComponentOfType("eat ")
if q.SubType="MP4 " then
MsgBox "found: "+q.Name+ " codec"
end if
wend
```

Notes: If you find a MP4 movie importing codec you can be sure that a MP4 movie can be opened.

5.0.372 How to know if QuickTime is installed on any target?

Plugin Version: all, Console & Web: No, Mac: Yes, Win: Yes, Linux: No. **Answer:** Try this function:

Example:

```
Dim theEffect as QTEffect

theEffect=GetQTCrossFadeEffect

if theEffect = nil then
msgBox "QuickTime is not installed."
else
msgBox "Quicktime is installed."
end if
```

Notes: The problem with this code is that it checks only if the QuickTime part of the cross fade effect is available. Use the QTComponentInformationMBS to check for the features you really need.

5.0.373 How to know the calling function?

Plugin Version: all, Console & Web: No, Mac: Yes, Win: Yes, Linux: Yes. **Answer:** On Mac you can use a helper function like this this code:

Example:

```
Public Function CallingFunction() as string
// Query name of calling function of a function

# Pragma BreakOnExceptions false

try

// raise a dummy exception
dim r as new NilObjectException
raise r

catch x as NilObjectException

// get stack
dim stack() as string = x.Stack

// pick function name and return
dim name as string = stack(2)
Return name

end try
```

End Function

Notes: You need to include function names in your application.

5.0.374 How to launch an app using it's creator code?

Plugin Version: all, Console & Web: No, Mac: Yes, Win: No, Linux: No. **Answer:** Send an AppleEvent "oapp" with the creator code to the Finder ("MACS"):

Example:

```
Dim a as AppleEvent
dim creator as string

creator = "MSIE" ' here the Internet Explorer

a = NewAppleEvent("aevt", "odoc", "MACS")
a.Timeout = -1

a.ObjectSpecifierParam("—") = GetUniqueIDObjectDescriptor("appf", nil, creator)

if not a.send then
msgBox "An error has occured"
else

end if
```

5.0.375 How to launch disc utility?

Plugin Version: all, Console & Web: No, Mac: Yes, Win: Yes, Linux: Yes. **Answer:** You can use this code:

Example:

```
dim f as FolderItem = LaunchServicesFindApplicationForInfoMBS("", "com.apple.DiskUtility", "")

if f<>Nil then
f.Launch
end if
```

Notes: This works even if people renamed the disc utility or moved it to another folder.

5.0.376 How to make a lot of changes to a REAL SQL Database faster?

Plugin Version: all, Console & Web: No, Mac: Yes, Win: Yes, Linux: Yes. **Answer:** You may try to embed your changes to the database between two transaction calls.

Example:

```
dim db as Database // some database

db.SQLExecute "BEGIN TRANSACTION"
// Do some Stuff
db.SQLExecute "END TRANSACTION"
```

Notes: This can increase speed by some factors.

5.0.377 How to make a NSImage object for my retina enabled app?

Plugin Version: all, Console & Web: No, Mac: Yes, Win: No, Linux: No. **Answer:** You can use code like this:

Example:

```
Function NewRetinaImage(pic as Picture, mask as Picture = nil) As NSImageMBS
// first make a NSImageMBS from it
dim n as new NSImageMBS(pic, mask)

// now set to half the size, so we have 2x pixels for the image
n.size = new NSSizeMBS(n.width/2, n.height/2)

// and return
Return n
End Function
```

Notes:

The thing to do is to have 2x the pixels, but assign a size to the image which gives it the right size in points. You can pass the NSImageMBS from here to NSMenuItemMBS. For Retina displays, the full resolution is used. For others it will be reduced.

5.0.378 How to make a window borderless on Windows?

Plugin Version: all, Console & Web: No, Mac: No, Win: Yes, Linux: No. **Answer:** Try this declares:

Example:


```

// Sets window to borderless popup type, and sets its initial dimensions.
// Call this method, then Win32SetBorderlessPos, and then RB's Show
// method. Use RB Frame type 7 (Global Floating Window).

Const SWP_NOMOVE = & H2
Const SWP_FRAMECHANGED = & H20
Const HWND_TOPMOST = -1
Const GWL_STYLE = -16
Const WS_POPUPWINDOW = & H80880000

Dim styleFlags As Integer

# If TargetWin32 Then

Declare Function SetWindowLong Lib "user32" Alias "SetWindowLongA" (hwnd As Integer, nIndex As Integer, dwNewLong As Integer) As Integer
Declare Function SetWindowPos Lib "user32" (hwnd As Integer, hWndInstertAfter As Integer, x As Integer, y As Integer, cx As Integer, cy As Integer, flags As Integer) As Integer

styleFlags = SetWindowLong( w.WinHWND, GWL_STYLE, WS_POPUPWINDOW )
styleFlags = BitwiseOr( SWP_FRAMECHANGED, SWP_NOMOVE )
styleFlags = SetWindowPos( w.WinHWND, HWND_TOPMOST, 0, 0, wd, ht, styleFlags )

# EndIf

```

5.0.379 How to make an alias using AppleEvents?

Plugin Version: all, Console & Web: No, Mac: Yes, Win: No, Linux: No. **Answer:** Try this code:

Example:

```

Sub MakeAlias(folder As folderitem, target As folderitem, aliasname As string)
dim ev As AppleEvent
dim myResult As boolean
dim properties As AppleEventRecord

ev = NewAppleEvent("core", "crel", "MACS")
ev.MacTypeParam("kocl") = "alis"
ev.FolderItemParam("to ") = target
ev.FolderItemParam("insh") = folder

properties=new AppleEventRecord
properties.StringParam("pnam")=aliasname

ev.RecordParam("prdt")=properties

```

```
myResult = ev.send
// true on success, false on error
End Sub
```

Notes:

Call it like this:

```
MakeAlias SpecialFolder.Desktop, SpecialFolder.Desktop.Child("Gif Copy.rb"), "test.rb alias"
```

Seems to not work on Mac OS X 10.6

5.0.380 How to make an application smaller?

Plugin Version: all, Console & Web: No, Mac: Yes, Win: Yes, Linux: Yes. **Answer:**

If you use an older copy of REALbasic, you should try to compile for 68k only instead of PPC. It's a little bit slower, but code is much smaller.

On any Mac OS target you can save your images as JPEG and drop the into your application. REALbasic will include them as JPEGs into the Mac applications (convert to BMP for Windows). This will make the resources of your application smaller, but requires that the user has QuickTime 2.5 or newer installed.

5.0.381 How to make AppleScripts much faster?

Plugin Version: all, Console & Web: No, Mac: Yes, Win: No, Linux: No. **Answer:** use "ignoring application responses" like in this example:

Notes:

```
on run { fn, fpx, fpy }
ignoring application responses
tell app "Finder" to set the position of folder fn to fpx, fpy
end ignoring
end run
```

5.0.382 How to make double clicks on a canvas?

Plugin Version: all, Console & Web: No, Mac: Yes, Win: No, Linux: No. **Answer:**

Update: Newer Xojo versions support DoubleClick event, so you don't need this code.

Here's my tip from the tips list on how to add a double-click event to the Canvas control. The technique could easily be used for a window or any Rectcontrol:

Because of its built-in drawing methods, the Canvas control is often used to create custom interface controls. But while the Canvas control has event handlers for most mouse events, it doesn't have an event handler for DoubleClick events. Fortunately, you can add a double-click event handler to a Canvas control easily. Basically, you're going to create a new class based on Canvas and add a double-click event to that. You can then use the new class anytime you need a Canvas with a double-click event.

To create a new Canvas class with a DoubleClick event handler, do this:

1. Add a new class to your project.
2. Set the Super property of the new class to "Canvas".
3. Change the name of this new class to "DoubleClickCanvas".

A double-click occurs when two clicks occur within the users double-click time (set in the Mouse control panel on both Macintosh and Windows) and within five pixels of each other. So, you'll need a few properties to store when and where the last click occurred.

4. Add a new property with the following declaration and mark it as private: lastClickTicks as Integer
5. Add a new property with the following declaration and mark it as private: lastClickX as Integer
6. Add a new property with the following declaration and mark it as private: lastClickY as Integer

Since the Canvas control doesn't have a DoubleClick event, you will need to add one.

7. Add a new event to your class by choosing New Event from the Edit menu and enter "DoubleClick" as the event name.

Double-clicks occur on MouseUp. In order for the mouseUp event to fire, you must return True in the MouseDown event.

8. In the MouseDown event, add the following code:
Return True

In the MouseUp event, you will need to determine what the users double-click time is. This value is represented on both the Mac and Windows in ticks. A tick is 1/60th of a second. Since there isn't a built-in function for this, you'll need to make a toolbox call. The mouseUp event code below makes the appropriate toolbox call for both Macintosh and Windows. It then compares the time of the users last click to the time of the current click and compares the location of the users last click to the location of the current click.

9. Add the following code to the MouseUp event:

```

dim doubleClickTime, currentClickTicks as Integer

# if targetMacOS then
Declare Function GetDbfTime Lib "Carbon" () as Integer
doubleClickTime = GetDbfTime()
# endif

# if targetWin32 then
Declare Function GetDoubleClickTime Lib "User32.DLL" () as Integer
doubleClickTime = GetDoubleClickTime()/60 // convert to ticks from milliseconds
# endif

currentClickTicks = ticks
//if the two clicks happened close enough together in time
if (currentClickTicks - lastClickTicks) <= doubleClickTime then
//if the two clicks occurred close enough together in space
if abs(X - lastClickX) <= 5 and abs(Y - LastClickY) <= 5 then
DoubleClick //a double click has occurred so call the event
end if
end if
lastClickTicks = currentClickTicks
lastClickX = X
lastClickY = Y

```

10. Now to test out your new DoubleClickCanvas, drag the class from the Project window to a window in your project to create an instance of it.

11. Double-click on the canvas you just added to your window to open the Code Editor. Notice that the canvas has a DoubleClick event handler. In this event handler, add the following code:
BEEP

5.0.383 How to make my Mac not sleeping?

Plugin Version: all, Console & Web: No, Mac: Yes, Win: No, Linux: No. **Answer:** Just inform the Mac OS about some system activity with code like this:

Example:

```

Sub UpdateSystemActivity()

# if TargetCarbon
declare function myUpdateSystemActivity lib "Carbon" alias "UpdateSystemActivity" (activity as integer)
as short

```

```

const OverallAct = 0 // Delays idle sleep by small amount */
const UsrActivity = 1 // Delays idle sleep and dimming by timeout time */
const NetActivity = 2 // Delays idle sleep and power cycling by small amount */
const HDActivity = 3 // Delays hard drive spindown and idle sleep by small amount */
const IdleActivity = 4 // Delays idle sleep by timeout time */

dim e as integer

e=myUpdateSystemActivity(UsrActivity)

// you may react on an error if e is not 0 after the call.

# endif
End Sub

```

Notes:

You may use another constant if you prefer some different behavior.
Call it maybe every second.

5.0.384 How to make my own registration code scheme?

Plugin Version: all, Console & Web: No, Mac: No, Win: Yes, Linux: No. **Answer:** There are excellent articles about how to make a registration code scheme, but you can also simply use our RegistrationEngineMBS class.

Notes: If you need a license text, why not use the one from Real Studio as a starting point?

5.0.385 How to make small controls on Mac OS X?

Plugin Version: all, Console & Web: No, Mac: Yes, Win: No, Linux: No. **Answer:** You can try this code on Mac OS X:

Example:

```

'/*
' * Use the control's default drawing variant. This does not apply to
' * Scroll Bars, for which Normal is Large.
' */
const kControlSizeNormal = 0

'/*
' * Use the control's small drawing variant. Currently supported by
' * the Check Box, Combo Box, Radio Button, Scroll Bar, Slider and Tab
' * controls.

```

```

*/
const kControlSizeSmall = 1

/*
*/
/* Use the control's small drawing variant. Currently supported by
*/
/* the Indeterminate Progress Bar, Progress Bar and Round Button
*/
/* controls.
*/
*/
const kControlSizeLarge = 2

/*
*/
/* Control drawing variant determined by the control's bounds. This
*/
/* ControlSize is only available with Scroll Bars to support their
*/
/* legacy behavior of drawing differently within different bounds.
*/
*/
const kControlSizeAuto = & hFFFF

const kControlSizeTag = "size"

declare function SetControlData lib "Carbon" (controlhandle as integer, part as short, tagname as OSType,
size as integer, data as ptr) as short

dim m as MemoryBlock

m=NewMemoryBlock(2)
m.UShort(0)=kControlSizeSmall

Title=str(SetControlData(CheckBox1.Handle, 0, kControlSizeTag, 2, m))

```

5.0.386 How to mark my Mac app as background only?

Plugin Version: all, Console & Web: No, Mac: Yes, Win: No, Linux: No. **Answer:** You can run a build script on each build with this code:

Example:

```

Dim App As String = CurrentBuildLocation + "/" + CurrentBuildAppName + ".app"
Call DoShellCommand("/usr/bin/defaults write " + App + "/Contents/Info ""NSUIElement"" YES")

```

Notes: This will set the NSUIElement flag to YES.

5.0.387 How to move a file or folder to trash?

Plugin Version: all, Console & Web: No, Mac: Yes, Win: Yes, Linux: Yes. **Answer:** Use code like below:
Example:

```
Function MoveToTrash(f as FolderItem) As Boolean
# if TargetMacOS then
dim r as FolderItem
dim e as integer = MacFileOperationMBS.MoveObjectToTrashSync(f, r, MacFileOperationMBS.kFSFile-
OperationDefaultOptions)

if e = 0 then
Return true // Ok
end if

# elseif TargetWin32 then
dim w as new WindowsFileCopyMBS

dim flags as integer = w.FileOperationAllowUndo + w.FileOperationNoErrorUI + w.FileOperationSilent
+ w.FileOperationNoConfirmation
if w.FileOperationDelete(f, flags) then
Return true // OK
end if

flags = w.FileOperationNoErrorUI + w.FileOperationSilent + w.FileOperationNoConfirmation
if w.FileOperationDelete(f, flags) then
Return true // OK
end if
# else
// Target not supported
break
Return false
# endif
End Function
```

Notes:

If you want to move a file to trash, you could use `f.movefileto f.trashfolder`, but that will overwrite existing files in the trash. You can use our `MacFileOperationMBS` class to move a file on Mac to the trash. And it uses the same code as the Finder, so files are renamed when the same name is already in use in the trash:

On Windows we use `WindowsFileCopyMBS` class.
 Requires Mac OS X 10.5.

5.0.388 How to move an application to the front using the creator code?

Plugin Version: all, Console & Web: No, Mac: Yes, Win: No, Linux: No. **Answer:** This makes SimpleText (Code ttxt) to the frontmost application:

Example:

```
dim a as appleevent
```

```
a=newappleEvent("misc","actv","ttxt")
```

```
if a.send then
end if
```

Notes: (Code is Mac only)

5.0.389 How to move file with ftp and curl plugin?

Plugin Version: all, Console & Web: No, Mac: Yes, Win: Yes, Linux: Yes. **Answer:** You can set post/pre quotes to have ftp commands executed before or after the download/upload.

Example:

```
dim d as CURLMBS // your curl object
```

```
// rename/move file
```

```
dim ws() As String
```

```
ws.Append "RNFR Temp.txt"
```

```
ws.append "RNTD MyFile.txt"
```

```
d.SetOptionPostQuote(ws)
```

Notes:

Use SetOptionPostQuote, SetOptionPreQuote or SetOptionQuote.

The ftp commands you pass here are native ftp commands and not the commands you use with ftp applications. So rename is two commands. First RNFR to tell where to rename from and second RNTD with the new file name. To delete use DELE and the file path.

5.0.390 How to normalize string on Mac?

Plugin Version: all, Console & Web: No, Mac: Yes, Win: Yes, Linux: Yes. **Answer:** Use code like below:

Example:


```

Function Normalize(t as string) As string
const kCFStringNormalizationFormD = 0 // Canonical Decomposition
const kCFStringNormalizationFormKD = 1 // Compatibility Decomposition
const kCFStringNormalizationFormC = 2 // Canonical Decomposition followed by Canonical Composition
const kCFStringNormalizationFormKC = 3 // Compatibility Decomposition followed by Canonical Composition

dim s as CFStringMBS = NewCFStringMBS(t)
dim m as CFMutableStringMBS = s.Normalize(kCFStringNormalizationFormD)

Return m.str
End Function

```

Notes: This uses Apple's CFString functions to normalize unicode variants.

5.0.391 How to obscure the mouse cursor on Mac?

Plugin Version: all, Console & Web: No, Mac: Yes, Win: No, Linux: No. **Answer:** Try this declare:

Example:

```
Declare Sub ObscureCursor Lib "Carbon" ()
```

```
ObscureCursor
```

Notes: The MBS Plugin has this function, but it's not supported for Windows.

5.0.392 How to open icon file on Mac?

Plugin Version: all, Console & Web: No, Mac: Yes, Win: No, Linux: No. **Answer:** Use the NSImageMBS class like this:

Example:

```
dim f as FolderItem = SpecialFolder.Desktop.Child("test.ico")
dim n as new NSImageMBS(f)
```

```
window1.Backdrop = n.CopyPictureWithMask
```

5.0.393 How to open PDF in acrobat reader?

Plugin Version: all, Console & Web: No, Mac: Yes, Win: No, Linux: No. **Answer:** Try this code:

Example:

```
dim pdf as FolderItem = SpecialFolder.Desktop.Child("test.pdf")

// open PDF in Acrobat Reader on Mac:

// find app
dim bundleID as string = "com.adobe.Reader"
dim app as FolderItem = LaunchServicesFindApplicationForInfoMBS("", bundleID, "")

if app<>nil then

// launch app with parameters

dim docs() as FolderItem
docs.Append pdf

dim param as new LaunchServicesLaunchParameterMBS
param.Defaults = true
param.Application = app

dim x as FolderItem = LaunchServicesOpenXMBS(docs, param)

// on failure, simply launch it
if x = nil then
pdf.Launch(true)
end if

else
pdf.Launch(true)
end if
```

Notes: On Windows, simply use pdf.launch or WindowsShellExecuteMBS.

5.0.394 How to open printer preferences on Mac?

Plugin Version: all, Console & Web: No, Mac: Yes, Win: No, Linux: No. **Answer:** You can use our OpenMacOSXPreferencesPaneMBS function like this:

Example:

```
dim e as integer = OpenMacOSXPreferencesPaneMBS("PrintAndFax")
if 0 = e then
```

```

MsgBox "OK"
elseif e = -43 then
MsgBox "File not found."
else
MsgBox "Error: " +str(e)
end if

```

5.0.395 How to open special characters panel on Mac?

Plugin Version: all, Console & Web: No, Mac: Yes, Win: Yes, Linux: Yes. **Answer:** We have functions for that in Cocoa and Carbon.

Example:

```

dim a as new NSApplicationMBS
a.orderFrontCharacterPalette

```

Notes:

For Cocoa, you can use orderFrontCharacterPalette method in NSApplicationMBS class.

Or simply for Carbon and Cocoa the ShowCharacterPaletteMBS method.

5.0.396 How to optimize picture loading in Web Edition?

Plugin Version: all, Console & Web: No, Mac: Yes, Win: Yes, Linux: Yes. **Answer:** Use the WebPicture class.

Notes:

Take your picture and create a WebPicture object. Store this WebPicture in a property of the WebPage, Session or app (as global as possible). On the first time you use this picture on an user session, the browser will load it. Second time you use it, the browser will most likely pick it from the cache.

Having pictures in App or some module reuses the same picture for all sessions which reduces memory footprint.

This does not work well with pictures you change very often or use only for one webpage on one user.

If you like to see an example, check our Map example:

<http://www.monkeybreadsoftware.de/realbasic/webapps.shtml>

5.0.397 How to parse XML?

Plugin Version: all, Console & Web: No, Mac: Yes, Win: Yes, Linux: Yes. **Answer:** You can use code like this:

Example:

```
dim s as string = "<test><test /></test>"
```

```
try
dim x as new XmlDocument(s)
MsgBox "OK"
catch xe as XmlException
MsgBox "invalid XML"
end try
```

Notes: If you got an exception, you have a parse error.

5.0.398 How to play audio in a web app?

Plugin Version: all, Console & Web: No, Mac: Yes, Win: Yes, Linux: Yes. **Answer:** You can use the HTML5 audio tag and control it with javascript.

Notes:

See our web apps here:

<http://www.monkeybreadsoftware.de/realbasic/webapps.shtml>

This is just another example app I made today. It plays a christmas song. The audio file is provided by the application to the server, so no external web server is needed and this application can run stand alone. To compile and run you need Real Studio 2010r5.

In the open event we search the audio files and open them as binarystreams. We create the two webfile objects. Those webfiles are part of the app class, so we have them globally. There we set the data with the content of our streams. We also define file names and mime types. They are needed so browser know what we have here:

```
audioFileM4V = new WebFile
audioFileM4V.Data = bM.Read(BM.Length)
audioFileM4V.Filename = "music.m4a"
audioFileM4V.MIMETYPE = "audio/m4a"
```

```
audioFileOGG = new WebFile
audioFileOGG.Data = bO.Read(BO.Length)
```

```
audioFileOGG.Filename = "music.ogg"
audioFileOGG.MIMEType = "audio/ogg"
```

Next in the open event of the webpage we have a PageSource control. The location is set to be before content. In the open event we define the html code for this. First we pick the URLs for the audio files. Then we build the html to use the audio tag. As you see, we give it an ID for later use and have it preload automatically. If you add an autoplay tag, you can have the audio play right away. Inside the audio tag we have two sources so we provide audio for both Firefox (OGG) and Safari (MPEG4). Finally we have a text to display if HTML5 audio tag is not supported.

You can set the source in the EditSource event:

```
dim urlO as string = app.audioFileOGG.URL
dim urlM as string = app.audioFileM4V.URL
me.Source = "<audio id=""mymusic"" preload=""auto""><source src="""+urlO+""" type=""audio/ogg""
/><source src="""+urlM+""" type=""audio/mpeg"" />Your browser does not support the audio ele-
ment.</audio>"
```

Next in the Play button we execute code to play the audio. This is a short javascript code which searches in the html document for the element with the ID "mymusic" which is the ID of our audio tag above. Once we got the object, we call it's play method to start playback.

```
me.ExecuteJavaScript("document.getElementById('mymusic').play();")
```

same for pause:

```
me.ExecuteJavaScript("document.getElementById('mymusic').pause();")
```

and finally for changing volume:

```
me.ExecuteJavaScript("document.getElementById('mymusic').volume="+str(me.Value/100.0)+"");")
```

5.0.399 How to pretty print xml?

Plugin Version: all, Console & Web: No, Mac: Yes, Win: Yes, Linux: Yes. **Answer:** Use the XML Transform method with the right XLS.

Notes:

Learn more here:

<http://docs.xojo.com/index.php/XMLDocument.Transform>

5.0.400 How to print to PDF?

Plugin Version: all, Console & Web: No, Mac: Yes, Win: Yes, Linux: Yes. **Answer:** This code below shows how to redirect printing to a PDF file on Mac OS X.

Example:

```
// get Xojo printer setup
dim p as new PrinterSetup

// now put it into NSPrintInfo to manipulate
dim n as new NSPrintInfoMBS
n.SetupString = p.SetupString

// change destination to file
dim f as FolderItem = SpecialFolder.Desktop.Child("test.pdf")
n.SetSaveDestination(f)

// move back
p.SetupString = n.SetupString

// and print as usual
dim g as Graphics = OpenPrinter(p)
g.DrawString "Hello World", 20, 20
```

Notes: And you can use normal graphics class for that.

5.0.401 How to query Spotlight's Last Open Date for a file?

Plugin Version: all, Console & Web: No, Mac: Yes, Win: No, Linux: No. **Answer:** You can use a MDItemMBS objec to query this value:

Example:

```
Function LastOpenedDate(Extends F As FolderItem, DefaultOtherDates As Boolean = True) As Date
# If TargetMacOS Then
Dim xMDItem as New MDItemMBS(F)
Dim xDate As Variant

If xMDItem <>Nil Then
xDate = xMDItem.GetAttribute(xMDItem.kMDItemLastUsedDate).DateValue
If xDate IsA Date Then Return xDate
Else
If xDate <>Nil Then Break
End If
# EndIf
```

```

If DefaultOtherDates Then
If F.ModificationDate <>Nil Then Return F.ModificationDate
If F.CreationDate <>Nil Then Return F.CreationDate
End If
End Function

```

Notes: Thanks for Josh Hoggan for this example code.

5.0.402 How to quit windows?

Plugin Version: all, Console & Web: No, Mac: No, Win: Yes, Linux: No. **Answer:** Try this code:

Example:

```

# if targetwin32 then
dim i1,i2,r as integer
declare function ExitWindowsEx lib "user32" (uFlags As integer, dwReserved As Integer) As Integer
i1 = 2
i2 = 0
r = ExitWindowsEx(i1,i2)
if r<>0 then
' Error()
end if

# endif

```

Notes:

uFlags parameters:

```

'4 = EWX_Force
'0 = EWX_Logoff
'2 = EWX_Reboot
'1 = EWX_shutdown, should shut down computer

```

Also check the ExitWindowsMBS method.

5.0.403 How to read a CSV file correctly?

Plugin Version: all, Console & Web: No, Mac: Yes, Win: Yes, Linux: Yes. **Answer:** With all the rules for quotes and delimiters, you can simply use the SplitCommaSeparatedValuesMBS method in our plugins like

this:

Example:

```

dim f as FolderItem = SpecialFolder.Desktop.Child("test.csv")
dim t as TextInputStream = f.OpenAsTextFile

while not t.EOF
dim s as string = t.ReadLine(encodings.ASCII)

dim items() as string = SplitCommaSeparatedValuesMBS(s, ";", """")

List.AddRow ""
dim u as integer = UBound(items)
for i as integer = 0 to u
List.Cell(List.LastIndex,i) = items(i)
next

wend

```

Notes: Please make sure you choose the right text encoding.

5.0.404 How to read the command line on windows?

Plugin Version: all, Console & Web: No, Mac: No, Win: Yes, Linux: No. **Answer:** Try this code:

Example:

```

# if targetwin32 then
dim line as string
Dim mem as MemoryBlock

Declare Function GetCommandLineA Lib "kernel32" () As Ptr

mem=GetCommandLineA()
s=mem.cstring(0)

# endif

```

Notes: Newer Realbasic versions have a system.commandline property.

5.0.405 How to render PDF pages with PDF Kit?

Plugin Version: all, Console & Web: No, Mac: No, Win: Yes, Linux: No. **Answer:** Try this code:

Example:

```
// choose a file
dim f as FolderItem = SpecialFolder.Desktop.Child("test.pdf")

// open it as PDF Document
dim sourceFile as New PDFDocumentMBS(f)

if sourceFile.handle <>0 then // it is a PDF file

// get upper bound of pages
dim c as integer = sourceFile.pageCount-1

// from first to last page
for n as integer = 0 to c

// pick that page
dim page as PDFPageMBS = sourceFile.pageAtIndex(n)

// render to image
dim p as NSImageMBS = page.Render

// and convert to RB picture and display
Backdrop = p.CopyPictureWithMask

next

end if
```

Notes: PDFKit works only on Mac OS X.

5.0.406 How to restart a Mac?

Plugin Version: all, Console & Web: No, Mac: Yes, Win: No, Linux: No. **Answer:** Ask the Finder via Apple Events:

Example:

```
dim ae as appleevent
ae=newappleEvent("FNDR", "rest", "MACS")
if not ae.send then
msgBox "The computer couldn't be restarted."
end if
```

5.0.407 How to resume ftp upload with curl plugin?

Plugin Version: all, Console & Web: No, Mac: Yes, Win: Yes, Linux: Yes. **Answer:** CURL supports that and you simply need to set the right options.

Notes:

First of course OptionUpload must be true. Second OptionFTPAppend must be true so the OptionResumeFrom is used. Store there (or in OptionResumeFromLarge) your start value. Don't forget to implement the read event and return data there as requested.

5.0.408 How to rotate a PDF page with CoreGraphics?

Plugin Version: all, Console & Web: No, Mac: Yes, Win: Yes, Linux: Yes. **Answer:** This code opens a PDF and draws the first page into a new PDF with 90 rotation.

Example:

```
// Rotate a PDF page

// our files
dim sourcefile as FolderItem = SpecialFolder.Desktop.Child("test.pdf")
dim destfile as FolderItem = SpecialFolder.Desktop.Child("rotated.pdf")

// open PDF
dim pdf as CGPDFDocumentMBS = sourcefile.OpenAsCGPDFDocumentMBS

// query media size of first page
dim r as CGRectMBS = pdf.MediaBox(1)

// create new PDF
dim c as CGContextMBS = destfile.NewCGPDFDocumentMBS(r,"title","Author","Creator")

// create rotated rectangle
dim nr as new CGRectMBS(0,0,r.Height,r.Width)

// create new page
c.BeginPage nr
c.SaveGState

const pi = 3.14159265

// rotate by 90
c.RotateCTM pi*1.5
```

```

// fix origin
c.TranslateCTM -r.width,0

// draw PDF
c.DrawCGPDFDocument pdf,r,1

// cleanup
c.RestoreGState
c.EndPage

c = nil

// show in PDF viewer
destfile.Launch

```

Notes: This code is Mac only as it needs CoreGraphics.

5.0.409 How to rotate image with CoreImage?

Plugin Version: all, Console & Web: No, Mac: Yes, Win: No, Linux: No. **Answer:** Use the code like the one below:

Example:

```

// Rotate image with CoreImage

// load image
dim f as FolderItem = SpecialFolder.Desktop.Child("test.png")
dim image as new CIImageMBS(f)

// rotate 45 degree
dim n as new NSAffineTransformMBS
n.rotateByDegrees(45)

dim TransformFilter as new CIFilterAffineTransformMBS
TransformFilter.inputImage = image
TransformFilter.inputTransform = n

// get result
dim resultImage as CIImageMBS = TransformFilter.outputImage

// for saving to file
dim outputImage as NSImageMBS = resultImage.RenderNSImage(false)

f = SpecialFolder.Desktop.Child("output.png")
dim b as BinaryStream = BinaryStream.Create(f, true)

```

b. Write `outputImage.PNGRepresentation`

```
// as Real Studio picture object for display
dim pic as Picture = outputImage.CopyPictureWithMask
```

```
Backdrop = pic
```

5.0.410 How to run a 32 bit application on a 64 bit Linux?

Plugin Version: all, Console & Web: No, Mac: Yes, Win: Yes, Linux: Yes. **Answer:** Install 32 bit compatibility libraries.

Notes:

The package is called `ia32-libs` for ubuntu (and others).

Some applications need to be run on a 32 bit system as they need some hardware related libraries. Like `libUSB` or `libHID` for USB devices.

5.0.411 How to save a quicktime movie as a reference movie?

Plugin Version: all, Console & Web: No, Mac: Yes, Win: Yes, Linux: No. **Answer:** Example code is below:

Example:

```
// save as reference movie
dim f as FolderItem
dim m as movie

f=SpecialFolder.Desktop.Child("test.mov")
m=f.OpenAsMovie

f=SpecialFolder.Desktop.Child("new movie.mov")

msgbox str(m.SaveMBS(f,false,false))
```

5.0.412 How to save HTMLViewer to PDF with landscape orientation?

Plugin Version: all, Console & Web: No, Mac: Yes, Win: No, Linux: No. **Answer:** You can use `NSPrint-InfoMBS` to change the options for `PrintToPDFFile` function.

Example:

```
// make it landscape
dim n as NSPrintInfoMBS = NSPrintInfoMBS.sharedPrintInfo
```

```
n.orientation = n.NSLandscapeOrientation

// save html to file
dim f as FolderItem = SpecialFolder.Desktop.Child("test.pdf")
call HTMLViewer1.PrintToPDFFileMBS(f,10,30,10,30)
```

Notes:

You may want to reset options later.
This code is only for Mac OS X.

5.0.413 How to save RTFD?

Plugin Version: all, Console & Web: No, Mac: Yes, Win: Yes, Linux: Yes. **Answer:** With NSTextViewMBS you can use this code to save to RTFD:

Example:

```
// save text as RTFD including image attachments
dim f as FolderItem = GetSaveFolderItem(FileTypes1.ApplicationRtf, "test.rtf")

if f = nil then Return

dim a as NSAttributedStringMBS = textView.textStorage
dim w as NSFileWrapperMBS = a.RTFDFileWrapperFromRange(0, a.length, DocumentAttributes)

dim e as NSErrorMBS
if w.writeToFile(f, e) then

else
  MsgBox e.LocalizedDescription
end if
```

Notes: For TextArea you can query the underlying NSTextViewMBS object via TextArea.NSTextViewMBS method.

5.0.414 How to scale a picture proportionally with mask?

Plugin Version: all, Console & Web: No, Mac: Yes, Win: Yes, Linux: Yes. **Answer:** For a proportional scaling, we calculate the new picture size relative to the target maximum size.

Example:

```

Function ProportionalScaledWithMask(extends pic as Picture, Width as integer, Height as Integer) As Picture
// Calculate scale factor

dim faktor as Double = min( Height / Pic.Height, Width / Pic.Width)

// Calculate new size
dim w as integer = Pic.Width * faktor
dim h as integer = Pic.Height * faktor

// create new picture
dim NewPic as new Picture(w,h,32)

// check if we have a mask and clear it
dim m as picture = pic.mask(False)
pic.mask = nil

// draw picture in the new size
NewPic.Graphics.DrawPicture Pic, 0, 0, w, h, 0, 0, Pic.Width, Pic.Height

if m <>nil then
// restore mask and scale it
pic.mask = m
NewPic.mask.Graphics.DrawPicture m, 0, 0, w, h, 0, 0, Pic.Width, Pic.Height
end if

// return result
Return NewPic
End Function

```

Notes: This version handles mask. As you see we actually have to remove mask in order to copy the picture part correctly.

5.0.415 How to scale a picture proportionally?

Plugin Version: all, Console & Web: No, Mac: Yes, Win: Yes, Linux: Yes. **Answer:** For a proportional scaling, we calculate the new picture size relative to the target maximum size.

Example:

```

Function ProportionalScaled(extends pic as Picture, Width as integer, Height as Integer) As Picture
// Calculate scale factor

dim faktor as Double = min( Height / Pic.Height, Width / Pic.Width)

```

```

// Calculate new size
dim w as integer = Pic.Width * faktor
dim h as integer = Pic.Height * faktor

// create new picture
dim NewPic as new Picture(w,h,32)

// draw picture in the new size
NewPic.Graphics.DrawPicture Pic, 0, 0, w, h, 0, 0, Pic.Width, Pic.Height

// return result
Return NewPic
End Function

```

Notes:

This does not handle mask, but you can scale the mask the same way and assign it to the new picture. (see other FAQ entry with mask)

5.0.416 How to scale/resize a picture?

Plugin Version: all, Console & Web: No, Mac: No, Win: Yes, Linux: No. **Answer:** There are several ways to scale or resize a picture. The easiest way may be the ScaleMBS function in the Picture class.

Example:

```

dim Original,Scaled as Picture

Original=LogoMBS(500)
Scaled=Original.ScaleMBS(100,100,true)

```

Notes:

The plugin ways:

- The GWorld class which uses QuickTime. Includes nice Bicubic scaling with QuickTime 6.
- QTGraphicsImporterMBS and QTGraphicsExporterMBS can scale/resize.
- CoreImage scale filter may result in the fastest and best images on Mac OS X 10.4.
- NSImageMBS can scale, but is Mac OS X only.
- CGImageMBS can scale, but is Mac OS X only.
- CIImageMBS can scale, but is Mac OS X only.
- QuickTime Graphics exporter and importer can be connected to scale. (this was used more often a few years ago)
- ImageMagick can scale very nice and crossplatform. But the ImageMagick libraries are big.
- The picture.ScaleMBS function is self written and results in equal output on Mac, Windows and Linux without any additional libraries installed.

- Picture.ScalingMBS does crossplatform scaling with several modes.

with pure REALbasic:

- make a new picture and draw the old one with new size inside.

5.0.417 How to search with regex and use unicode codepoints?

Plugin Version: all, Console & Web: No, Mac: Yes, Win: Yes, Linux: Yes. **Answer:** You can specify unicode characters in search string with backslash x and digits.

Example:

```

dim r as RegExMbs
dim s as string
dim c as integer

s="123 ABC 456"

r=new RegExMBS
if r.Compile("..") then
c=r.Execute(s,0)
MsgBox str(c)+" "+str(r.Offset(0))+" "+str(r.Offset(1))
// shows: 1 4 10
// 1 for ubound of the offset array
// 4 for 4 bytes before the matched pattern
// 10 for the 10 bytes before the end of the matched pattern
end if

r=new RegExMBS
if r.Compile(".\xF6.") then // finds using Unicode codepoint
c=r.Execute(s,0)
MsgBox str(c)+" "+str(r.Offset(0))+" "+str(r.Offset(1))
// shows: 1 4 10
// 1 for ubound of the offset array
// 4 for 4 bytes before the matched pattern
// 10 for the 10 bytes before the end of the matched pattern
end if

```

5.0.418 How to see if a file is invisible for Mac OS X?

Plugin Version: all, Console & Web: No, Mac: Yes, Win: No, Linux: No. **Answer:** Try this function:

Example:


```

Function Invisible(F As FolderItem) As Boolean
Dim TIS As TextInputStream
Dim S,All As String
Dim I As Integer
dim g as folderitem

If Left(F.Name,1)="." or not f.visible Then
Return True
End If

g=F.Parent.Child(".hidden")
If g.Exists Then
TIS=g.OpenAsTextFile
if tis<>Nil then
All=TIS.ReadAll
For I=1 to CountFields(All,Chr(11))
S=NthField(All, Chr(11), I)
If S=F.name Then
Return True
End If
Next
end if
End if
End Function

```

5.0.419 How to set cache size for SQLite or REALSQLDatabase?

Plugin Version: all, Console & Web: No, Mac: Yes, Win: Yes, Linux: Yes. **Answer:** You use the pragma cache_size command on the database.

Example:

```

// set cache size to 20000 pages which is about 20 MB for default page size
dim db as REALSQLDatabase
db.SQLExecute "PRAGMA cache_size = 20000"

```

Notes:

Default cache size is 2000 pages which is not much.

You get best performance if whole database fits in memory.

At least you should try to have a cache big enough so you can do queries in memory.

You only need to call this pragma command once after you opened the database.

5.0.420 How to set the modified dot in the window?

Plugin Version: all, Console & Web: No, Mac: Yes, Win: No, Linux: No. **Answer:** Try this declares:

Example:

```
window1.ModifiedMBS=true
```

5.0.421 How to show a PDF file to the user in a Web Application?

Plugin Version: all, Console & Web: No, Mac: Yes, Win: Yes, Linux: Yes. **Answer:** You can use a WebHTMLViewer control and load the

Example:

```
dim CurrentFile as WebFile // a property of the WebPage

// define the PDF file
CurrentFile = new WebFile
CurrentFile.Filename = "test.pdf"
CurrentFile.MIMEType = "application/pdf"
CurrentFile.Data = "some pdf data" // MyDynaPDF.GetBuffer

// load into html viewer
HTMLViewer1.URL = CurrentFile.URL
```

Notes:

See our Create PDF example for the Real Studio Web Edition.
<http://www.monkeybreadsoftware.de/realbasic/webapps.shtml>

5.0.422 How to show Keyboard Viewer programmatically?

Console & Web: No, Mac: Yes, Win: No, Linux: No. **Answer:** Use Realbasic or AppleScript to launch the KeyboardViewerServer.app.

Example:

```
dim a as new AppleScriptMBS
dim text as string
dim lines(-1) as string

lines.append "set theApplication to ""KeyboardViewerServer""
lines.append "set thePath to ""/System/Library/Components/KeyboardViewer.component/Contents/SharedSupport/KeyboardViewerServer.app""
lines.append ""
lines.append "set POSIXPath to ((POSIX file thePath) as string)"
```

```

lines.append "tell application ""System Events"" to set isRunning to 0 <(count (application processes whose
name is theApplication))"
lines.append "if isRunning then tell application POSIXPath to quit"
lines.append "delay 0.15"
lines.append ""
lines.append "ignoring application responses"
lines.append " tell application POSIXPath to run"
lines.append "end ignoring"

```

```
text=join(lines,EndOfLine.macintosh)
```

a.Compile text

a.Execute

Notes:

AppleScript code:

```

set theApplication to "KeyboardViewerServer"
set thePath to "/System/Library/Components/KeyboardViewer.component/Contents/SharedSupport/Key-
boardViewerServer.app"

```

```

set POSIXPath to ((POSIX file thePath) as string)
tell application "System Events" to set isRunning to 0 <(count (application processes whose name is theAp-
plication))
if isRunning then tell application POSIXPath to quit
delay 0.15

```

```

ignoring application responses
tell application POSIXPath to run
end ignoring

```

5.0.423 How to show the mouse cursor on Mac?

Plugin Version: all, Console & Web: No, Mac: Yes, Win: No, Linux: No. **Answer:** Try this declare:

Example:

```
Declare Sub ShowCursor Lib "Carbon" ()
```

```
ShowCursor
```

Notes: The MBS Plugin has this function and supports it on Windows, too.

5.0.424 How to shutdown a Mac?

Plugin Version: all, Console & Web: No, Mac: Yes, Win: No, Linux: No. **Answer:** Ask the Finder via Apple Events:

Example:

```
dim ae as appleevent
ae=newappleEvent("FNDR", "shut", "MACS")
if not ae.send then
msgBox "The computer couldn't be shutdown."
end if
```

Notes:

Or toolbox call (Attention: This method will stop the computer immediatly: No document asked to be saved, all applications quitting without knowing).

```
Declare Sub ShutDwnPower Lib "Carbon" ()
ShutDwnPower
```

5.0.425 How to sleep a Mac?

Plugin Version: all, Console & Web: No, Mac: Yes, Win: No, Linux: No. **Answer:** Ask the Finder via Apple Events:

Example:

```
dim ae as appleevent
ae=newappleEvent("FNDR", "slep", "MACS")
if not ae.send then
msgBox "The computer doesn't want to sleep."
end if
```

5.0.426 How to speed up rasterizer for displaying PDFs with DynaPDF?

Plugin Version: all, Console & Web: No, Mac: Yes, Win: Yes, Linux: Yes. **Answer:** Here a few speed tips:
Notes:

- Use the DynaPDFRasterizerMBS function instead of our render functions.
- Reuse DynaPDFRasterizerMBS as long as the target picture size doesn't change.
- Import only the PDF pages you want to display.
- Let DynaPDF do zooming, rotating or other effects instead of you change it.

5.0.427 How to use PDFLib in my RB application?

Plugin Version: all, Console & Web: No, Mac: Yes, Win: Yes, Linux: Yes. **Answer:** The PDFlib plugin was discontinued in favor of our DynaPDF plugin.

Notes: If you need help to move, please contact us.

5.0.428 How to use quotes in a string?

Plugin Version: all, Console & Web: No, Mac: Yes, Win: Yes, Linux: Yes. **Answer:** Just double them.

Example:

```
msgbox "This String contains ""quotes""."
```

5.0.429 How to use Sybase in Web App?

Plugin Version: all, Console & Web: No, Mac: Yes, Win: Yes, Linux: Yes. **Answer:** Please use our MBS Real Studio SQL Plugin to connect to a Sybase Database in your web application.

Notes:

If you see db.Connect giving the error message "cs_ctx_alloc ->CS_MEM_ERROR", than some things are not setup right for Sybase.

The Apache process may not have all the SYBASE environment variables being set when the CGI was launched.

Adding these lines to /etc/httpd/conf/httpd.conf stopped the faux memory errors for us:

```
SetEnv LD_LIBRARY_PATH /opt/sybase/OCS-15.0/lib:/opt/sybase/OCS-15.0/lib3p64:/opt/sybase/OCS-15.0/lib3p:
SetEnv SYBROOT /opt/sybase
SetEnv SYBASE_OCS /opt/sybase
SetEnv SYBASE /opt/sybase
```

5.0.430 How to use the Application Support folder?

Plugin Version: all, Console & Web: No, Mac: Yes, Win: No, Linux: No. **Answer:**

I was saving a registration code for an app to the Preferencefolder. People on the list have suggested that it would be better in the ApplicationSupportFolder. How do I save the file called CWWPrefs into that folder using MBS?

I have checked for examples and the docs but can't see how to apply it

```
//f = SpecialFolder.Preferences.child("CWWPrefs")
f = ApplicationSupportFolderMBS(-32768)
```

Example:

```
dim folder,file as FolderItem
```

```
folder = createApplicationSupportFolderMBS(-32763)
```

```
if folder=nil then
// Some very old Mac OS Versions may not support it
// or the plugin may fail for any reason
folder=SpecialFolder.Preferences
end if
```

```
file=folder.Child("CWWPrefs")
```

```
MsgBox file.UnixpathMBS
```

Notes: You may not be able to write there with a normal user account!

5.0.431 How to use the IOPMCopyScheduledPowerEvents function in Realbasic?

Plugin Version: all, Console & Web: No, Mac: Yes, Win: No, Linux: No. **Answer:** You can use the following code which does this using the SoftDeclareMBS class.

Example:

```
Sub Open()
dim c as CFDateMBS
dim t as CFAbsoluteTimeMBS
```

```
// get current date
c=NewCFDateMBS
```

```

// in absolute time (seconds since x)
t=c.AbsoluteTime

// add 600 seconds (= 10 Minutes)
t.Value=t.Value+600

// Make a Date from it
c=t.Date

// Schedule the event
// 0 on success
// E00002C1 for missing root rights
Title=hex(schedulePowerEvent(c, "wake"))

// Just for information, display the scheduled stuff
CFShowMBS CopyScheduledPowerEvents
End Sub

Function CopyScheduledPowerEvents() As cfarrayMBS
dim s as SoftDeclareMBS
dim m as MemoryBlock

s=new SoftDeclareMBS

if s.LoadLibrary("IOKit.framework") then
if s.LoadFunction("IOPMCopyScheduledPowerEvents") then
if s.CallFunction(0,nil) then
Return NewCFArrayMBSHandle(s.Result,true)
else
MsgBox "Failed to Call IOPMCopyScheduledPowerEvents."
end if
else
MsgBox "Failed to load IOPMCopyScheduledPowerEvents."
end if
else
MsgBox "Failed to load IOKit."
end if

Return nil
End Function

Function SchedulePowerEvent(time_to_wake as CFDateMBS, Type as CFStringMBS) As integer
dim s as SoftDeclareMBS
dim m as MemoryBlock

'/*
'* Types of power event

```

```

    * These are potential arguments to IOPMSchedulePowerEvent().
    * These are all potential values of the kIOPMPowerEventTypeKey in the CFDictionaryes
    * returned by IOPMCopyScheduledPowerEvents().
    */
    /*!
    @define kIOPMAutoWake
    @abstract Value for scheduled wake from sleep.
    */
    # define kIOPMAutoWake "wake"
    ,

    /*!
    @define kIOPMAutoPowerOn
    @abstract Value for scheduled power on from off state.
    */
    # define kIOPMAutoPowerOn "poweron"
    ,

    /*!
    @define kIOPMAutoWakeOrPowerOn
    @abstract Value for scheduled wake from sleep, or power on. The system will either wake OR
    power on, whichever is necessary.
    */
    ,

    # define kIOPMAutoWakeOrPowerOn "wakepoweron"
    /*!
    @define kIOPMAutoSleep
    @abstract Value for scheduled sleep.
    */
    ,

    # define kIOPMAutoSleep "sleep"
    /*!
    @define kIOPMAutoShutdown
    @abstract Value for scheduled shutdown.
    */
    ,

    # define kIOPMAutoShutdown "shutdown"

s=new SoftDeclareMBS

if s.LoadLibrary("IOKit.framework") then
if s.LoadFunction("IOPMSchedulePowerEvent") then

m=NewMemoryBlock(12)
m.Long(0)=time_to_wake.handle
m.Long(4)=0 // nil
m.Long(8)=type.Handle

if s.CallFunction(3,m) then
Return s.Result

```



```
end if
end if
end if
```

End Function

Notes: Requires Mac OS X and to execute root rights.

5.0.432 How to validate a GUID?

Plugin Version: all, Console & Web: No, Mac: Yes, Win: Yes, Linux: Yes. **Answer:** You can use this function below which uses a regular expression to verify that the string is a valid UUID/GUID:

Example:

```
Function IsGUID(guid as string) As Boolean
dim r as new RegEx
```

```
r.SearchPattern = "^(\{ { 0,1 } ( [ 0-9a-fA-F ] ) { 8 } -( [ 0-9a-fA-F ] ) { 4 } -( [ 0-9a-fA-F ] ) { 4 }
-( [ 0-9a-fA-F ] ) { 4 } -( [ 0-9a-fA-F ] ) { 12 } \} { 0,1 } )$ "
```

```
Return r.Search(guid)<>nil
```

End Function

Notes: Simply parsing the GUID with CFUUIDMBS does not give the same result as CFUUIDMBS will also take a string like "DDDD".

5.0.433 How to walk a folder hierarchie non recursively?

Plugin Version: all, Console & Web: No, Mac: Yes, Win: Yes, Linux: Yes. **Answer:** Use code like this one:

Example:

```
Sub Walk(folder as FolderItem)
dim folders() as FolderItem
```

```
folders.Append folder
```

```
while UBound(folders)>=0
```

```
dim currentFolder as FolderItem = folders.pop
```

```
dim c as integer = currentFolder.Count
```

```
for i as integer = 1 to c
dim item as FolderItem = currentFolder.TrueItem(i)

if item = Nil then
// no permission
elseif item.Visible then // only visible

if item.Directory then
folders.Append item
else
// work with file here
end if

end if

next

wend
End Sub
```

Notes:

As you see we go with a long loop which runs until we don't have more folders to process.

We ignore items we can't access due to permission limits.

And we only work visible items.

If you like, check `folderitem.isBundleMBS` on item to handle packages and applications better on Mac OS X.

5.0.434 I got this error: PropVal, QDPictMBS.Name (property value), Type mismatch error. Expected CGDataProviderMBS, but got Variant, Name:QDPictMBS

Plugin Version: all, Console & Web: No, Mac: Yes, Win: No, Linux: No. **Answer:** The plugins MacOSX and MacOSXCF belong together. If you use one part, please also install the other part.

Notes: We splitted the plugin because the Real Studio IDE on Windows crashed on compilation.

5.0.435 I registered the MBS Plugins in my application, but later the registration dialog is shown.

Plugin Version: all, Console & Web: No, Mac: Yes, Win: Yes, Linux: Yes. **Answer:** There are two main reasons.

Notes:

1. you may use the plugin before registering them. This is often the case if you register in a window open event and use the plugin in a control open event.

On the console on Mac OS X or Windows, you may see a message like this "MBS Plugins were used by the application before the RegisterMBSPlugin function was called. Please fix this in your code!".

2. you may have mixed different plugin versions which are not compatible.

In this case you can see a message "Internal plugin registration error." on the console on Mac OS X. Newer plugins may show a message dialog reporting this. Older version simply think they are not registered.

If the installer just merges old and new applications, users may have libraries of older and newer plugin versions in the libs folder. If your application loads the wrong version, the registration fails.

If you use remote debugging, make sure you clear the temporary files there, too. Otherwise you may have old DLLs on your hard disc which may disturb your application.

You can run into issues if you use your registration code on different places of your app. Please register only once in app.open (or app Constructor). If you have several codes, simply call them one after the other.

Also check that you only call RegisterMBSPlugin with valid serial number. If you later call RegisterMBSPlugin with Demo like in example code above, you remove the license.

Finally make sure you use the right serial number. Not an older one or a misspelled one.

5.0.436 I want to accept Drag & Drop from iTunes

Plugin Version: all, Console & Web: No, Mac: Yes, Win: No, Linux: No. **Answer:** You need to accept AcceptMacDataDrop "itun" and Handle the DropObject.

Example:

```
Sub Open()
window1.AcceptMacDataDrop "itun"
End Sub
```

```
Sub DropObject(obj As DragItem)
dim s as string
dim f as folderItem
dim d as CFDictionaryMBS
dim o as CFObjectMBS
dim key as CFStringMBS
dim dl as CFDictionaryListMBS
dim i,c as integer
dim u as CFURLMBS
dim file as FolderItem
```

```

if obj.MacDataAvailable("itun") then
s = obj.MacData("itun")

// Parse XML
o=NewCFObjectMBSFromXML(NewCFBinaryDataMBSStr(s))

// Make dictionary
if o isa CFDictionaryMBS then
d=CFDictionaryMBS(o)

// get Tracks Dictionary
key=NewCFStringMBS("Tracks")
o=d.Value(key)

if o isa CFDictionaryMBS then
d=CFDictionaryMBS(o)
dl=d.List

// Walk over all entries in the Tracks dictionary
c=dl.Count-1
for i=0 to c
o=dl.Value(i)

if o isa CFDictionaryMBS then
d=CFDictionaryMBS(o)

key=NewCFStringMBS("Location")
o=d.Value(key)
if o isa CFStringMBS then
u=NewCFURLMBS CFStringMBS(o),nil

file=u.file
if file<>nil then
MsgBox file.UnixpathMBS
end if
end if
end if
next
end if
end if
end if
End Sub

```

Notes: The code above inside a window on Realbasic 5.5 with MBS Plugin 5.3 will do it nice and show the paths.

5.0.437 I'm drawing into a listbox but don't see something.

Plugin Version: all, Console & Web: No. **Answer:** If you draw this in a listbox cellbackground, you need to draw on the correct position

Example:

```
Function CellBackgroundPaint(g As Graphics, row As Integer, column As Integer) As Boolean
dim f as FolderItem
f=SpecialFolder.Desktop
f.DrawWideIconMBS(g,listbox1.left,listbox1.top+row*20,16)
Return true
End Function
```

Notes: Try this in a listbox. The Graphics object there has a clipping and an offset which the plugin doesn't know about.

5.0.438 I'm searching for a method or so to move a window from position x.y to somewhere else on the screen.

Console & Web: No, Mac: Yes, Win: No, Linux: No. **Answer:**

The code I produced in RB isn't smooth enough. Is there a call in MBS, if not, can it be done? The speed of it has to be like the show of a DrawerWindow.

Try the declare below for Carbon. With WindowLib it will work on Mac OS 8.5 and newer.

Notes: See Window.Transition functions.

5.0.439 If I use one of your plug-ins under windows, would this then impose the use of dll after compilation or my would my compiled soft still be a stand-alone single file software?

Console & Web: No, Mac: Yes, Win: Yes, Linux: Yes. **Answer:** Stand alone.

Notes:

REALbasic compiles all used plugins into the application binary.

Some plugin parts need external dlls but you will find that in the documentation. (e.g. pdfib for some classes)

5.0.440 Is the fn key on a powerbook keyboard down?

Plugin Version: all, Console & Web: No, Mac: Yes, Win: No, Linux: No. **Answer:** I am unable to figure out how or if it is possible to detect if the fn key is down on a powerbook keyboard. Is it possible?

Example:

' Window.Open Event of a blank project:

```
dim i as integer

for i=0 to 127
if keyboard.asynckeydown(i) then
title=str(i) // found
return
end if
next
title="" // not found
```

Notes: This test application shows the keycode (decimal) 63 for the fn key.

5.0.441 Is there a case sensitive Dictionary?

Plugin Version: all, Console & Web: No. **Answer:** The MBS Plugin has several classes which can work as a replacement.

Notes:

First you could use VariantToVariantHashMapMBS or VariantToVariantOrderedMapMBS.

If you know that all keys are Strings or Integers only, you can use the specialized classes which are a little bit faster due to avoiding variants:

```
IntegerToIntegerHashMapMBS class
IntegerToIntegerOrderedMapMBS class
IntegerToStringHashMapMBS class
IntegerToStringOrderedMapMBS class
IntegerToVariantHashMapMBS class
IntegerToVariantOrderedMapMBS class
StringToStringHashMapMBS class
StringToStringOrderedMapMBS class
StringToVariantHashMapMBS class
StringToVariantOrderedMapMBS class
```

5.0.442 Is there a way to use the MBS plugin to get only the visible item and folder count on a volume?

Plugin Version: all, Console & Web: No, Mac: Yes, Win: Yes, Linux: Yes. **Answer:** You can use the DirectorySizeMBS class for this as in the example below:

Example:

```
dim d as DirectorySizeMBS

d=new DirectorySizeMBS

// volume(1) as my boot volume is very full
if d.update(volume(1),true,0) then
MsgBox str(d.VisibleItemCount)+" visible items, "+str(d.HiddenItemCount)+" invisible items."
end if
```

Notes:

Complete Question: Is there a way to use the MBS plugin to get only the visible item and folder count on a volume? The FileCount and FolderCount properties of VolumeInformationMBS seem to provide the total # of items including invisible items such as .DS_Store and more importantly .Trashes which is causing me a great amount of difficulty during a recursive scan of a volume. I've got a progress bar which uses the total of the filecount and foldercount properties as the maximum value, but my routine needs to filter out all invisible items, as it is creating a catalog of a volume for archiving purposes. Any thoughts how I could get accurate number.

5.0.443 Is there an easy way I can launch the Displays preferences panel?

Plugin Version: all, Console & Web: No, Mac: Yes, Win: No, Linux: No. **Answer:** Use the code below:

Example:

```
dim error as integer

error=OpenMacOSXPreferencesPaneMBS("Displays")
if error<>0 then
MsgBox "Failed to launch QuickTime System Preferences panel."
end if
```

5.0.444 Is there an easy way I can launch the Quicktime preferences panel?

Plugin Version: all, Console & Web: No, Mac: Yes, Win: No, Linux: No. **Answer:** Use the code below:

Example:

`dim error as integer`

```
error=OpenMacOSXPreferencesPaneMBS("QuickTime")
if error<>0 then
MsgBox "Failed to launch QuickTime System Preferences panel."
end if
```

5.0.445 List of Windows Error codes?

Plugin Version: all, Console & Web: No, Mac: Yes, Win: Yes, Linux: Yes. **Answer:** We have a list of windows error codes on our website.

Notes: <http://www.monkeybreadsoftware.de/xojo/winerror.shtml>

5.0.446 Midi latency on Windows problem?

Plugin Version: all, Console & Web: No, Mac: Yes, Win: Yes, Linux: Yes. **Answer:** The issue is system related, not a problem with RB or the plugin.

Notes:

Two things will adversely affect the timing:

(1) latency of the software synthesizer output driver. The default Windows wavetable synthesizer has considerable latency. I don't know how many milliseconds, but it is noticeable.

(2) latency of the digital audio output driver. Different systems have different drivers for different audio hardware. My Dell laptop has a minimum 15ms latency in the audio driver.

These two things put together were causing a very sluggish MIDI response. I was able to verify these as the culprits by routing MIDI directly out of RB into a sample player, which only introduces the latency of (2) and does not include latency of (1).

I don't know how widely known are these facts, if not then you may want to add this information to the documentation, since Windows programmers using the MIDI plugin may not know those problems, and might mistakenly blame your plugin, as I did :) Sorry about that!

(From Aaron Andrew Hunt)

5.0.447 My Xojo Web App does not launch. Why?

Plugin Version: all, Console & Web: No, Mac: Yes, Win: No, Linux: No. **Answer:** Here is a list of checks to do for linux apache installations with Xojo or Real Studio Web applications:

Notes:

Just a list of checks to do for linux apache installations:

- You have 64bit linux? Than you need 32 bit compatibility libraries.
- The folder of your app is writable? Set permissions to 777.
- The cgi script is executable? Set permissions to 755.
- The app file itself is executable? Set permissions to 755.
- You uploaded cgi file as text, so it has unix line endings? (this often gives error "Premature end of script headers" in apache log)
- You uploaded config.cfg file and made it writable? Set permissions to 666.
- Your apache allows execution of cgi scripts? You enabled cgi for apache and uncommented addhandler command for CGI on a new apache installation?
- You uploaded the app file and libraries as binary files? Upload as text breaks them.
- You did upload the libs folder?
- You don't have code in app.open, session.open and other events which crashes app right at launch?
- You don't have a print command in your app.open event? (see feedback case 23817)
- You allowed htaccess file to overwrite permissions?

5.0.448 Pictures are not shown in my application. Why?

Plugin Version: all, Console & Web: No, Mac: Yes, Win: Yes, Linux: No. **Answer:**

On Mac OS Classic, please check the memory partition size which may be too low.

Else (most times on Windows) you are simple missing the part of QuickTime to load images.

5.0.449 Realbasic doesn't work with your plugins on Windows 98.

Plugin Version: all, Console & Web: No, Mac: No, Win: Yes, Linux: No. **Answer:** Upgrade your Windows version or complain to Realsoftware.

5.0.450 REALbasic or my RB application itself crashes on launch on Mac OS Classic. Why?

Plugin Version: all, Console & Web: No. **Answer:**

You may check if the application has enough memory to be loaded.
RB should have on Mac OS Classic more than 20 MB of RAM.
I preferred to use 50 MB and for an application a 10 MB partition is a good way to start.

5.0.451 SQLiteDatabase not initialized error?

Plugin Version: all, Console & Web: No, Mac: Yes, Win: Yes, Linux: Yes. **Answer:** Before you can use SQLiteDatabaseMBS, it must be initialized.

Example:

```
dim d as new SQLiteDatabaseMBS
```

Notes:

This happens normally when you use "new SQLiteDatabaseMBS".
But if you just have a SQLConnectionMBS and get a recordset there, the initialization may not have happened, yet.
So please simply add a line "dim d as new SQLiteDatabaseMBS" to your app.open code after registration, so the plugin part can initialize and late provide recordsets.

5.0.452 Textconverter returns only the first x characters. Why?

Plugin Version: all, Console & Web: No, Mac: Yes, Win: Yes, Linux: Yes. **Answer:**

Some older REALbasic versions limit the Textconverter to around 1024 characters in input and output.
This should be fixed with RB5.

Notes: REALbasic seems not to support Textconverters at all on Windows.

5.0.453 The type translation between CoreFoundation/Foundation and Realbasic data types.

Plugin Version: all, Console & Web: No, Mac: Yes, Win: No, Linux: No. **Answer:** The plugin does conversion between Cocoa/Carbon data types and native REALbasic data types. The following list help you knowing what the current plugins support:

Notes:

Cocoa NSObject to Variant:

nil ->nil
 NSDictionary ->Dictionary
 NSData ->MemoryBlock
 NSString ->String
 NSAttributedString ->NSAttributedStringMBS
 NSDate ->Date
 NSNumber ->double/integer/Int64/UInt64/UInt32/Boolean
 NSURL ->String
 NSValue with NSRect ->NSRectMBS
 NSValue with NSPoint ->NSPointMBS
 NSValue with NSSize ->NSSizeMBS
 NSValue with NSRange ->NSRangeMBS
 NSValue with QTTime ->QTTimeMBS
 NSValue with QTTimeRange ->QTTimeRangeMBS
 NSArray ->Array of Variant
 QuartzFilter ->QuartzFilterMBS

- ->*MBS

Variant to Cocoa NSObject:

nil ->nil
 Dictionary ->NSDictionary
 Boolean ->NSNumber
 Integer ->NSNumber
 Color ->NSColor
 Int64 ->NSNumber
 Single ->NSNumber
 Double ->NSNumber
 Date ->NSDate
 MemoryBlock ->NSData
 String ->NSString
 NSImageMBS ->NSImage
 NSAttributedStringMBS ->NSAttributedString
 NSColorMBS ->NSColor
 NSRectMBS ->NSValue with NSRect
 NSSizeMBS ->NSValue with NSSize
 NSPointMBS ->NSValue with NSPoint
 NSRangeMBS ->NSValue with NSRange
 NSBurnMBS ->NSBurn
 NSViewMBS ->NSView
 NSFontMBS ->NSFont
 NSParagraphStyleMBS ->NSParagraphStyle
 NSAttributedStringMBS ->NSAttributedString

WebPolicyDelegateMBS ->WebPolicyDelegate
WebUIDelegateMBS ->WebUIDelegate
WebFrameLoadDelegateMBS ->WebFrameLoadDelegate
WebResourceLoadDelegateMBS ->WebResourceLoadDelegate
NSIndexSetMBS ->NSIndexSet
QTTimeMBS ->QTTime
QTTimeRangeMBS ->QTTimeRange
Array of Variant ->NSArray
Array of String ->NSArray
CFStringMBS ->NSString
CFNumberMBS ->NSNumber
CFDataMBS ->NSData
CFURLMBS ->NSURL
CFArrayMBS ->NSArray
CFDictionaryMBS ->NSDictionary
CFBinaryDataMBS ->NSData

Carbon CTypeRef to Variant:

CFDictionaryRef ->Dictionary
CFStringRef ->String
CFDataRef ->String
CFURL ->String
CFNumber ->Integer/Double/Int64
CFArray ->Array
CFDate ->date
nil ->nil
CGColorSpace ->CGColorSpaceMBS
CGColor ->CGColorMBS
CGImage ->CGImageMBS
CF* ->CF*MBS

Variant to Carbon CTypeRef:

Dictionary ->CFDictionaryRef
Boolean ->CFBooleanRef
Color ->CFNumberRef
Integer ->CFNumberRef
Int64 ->CFNumberRef
Single ->CFNumberRef
Double ->CFNumberRef
String ->CFStringRef
Color ->CGColorRef
Date ->CFDateRef
nil ->nil

Memoryblock ->CFDataRef
 Folderitem ->CFURLRef
 Dictionary ->CFDictionaryRef
 Array of Variant/String/Date/Double/Single/Int64/Integer ->CFArray
 CGRectMBS ->CGRect as CFDataRef
 CGSizeMBS ->CGSize as CFDataRef
 CGPointMBS ->CGPoint as CFDataRef
 CGColorMBS ->CGColor
 CGColorSpaceMBS ->CGColorSpace
 CGImageMBS ->CGImage
 CGDataConsumerMBS ->CGDataConsumer
 CGDataProviderMBS ->CGDataProvider
 CF*MBS ->CF*

Strings without encodings should be put into dictionaries as memoryblocks.

5.0.454 Uploaded my web app with FTP, but it does not run on the server!

Plugin Version: all, Console & Web: No, Mac: No, Win: Yes, Linux: No. **Answer:** If you see errors like a simple "Segmentation Fault" on Linux or some other wired errors, you may want to check your FTP upload mode. It must be binary for web apps. ASCII mode corrupts the application.

5.0.455 What classes to use for hotkeys?

Plugin Version: all, Console & Web: No, Mac: Yes, Win: Yes, Linux: Yes. **Answer:** Please use CarbonHotKeyMBS class on Mac and WindowsKeyFilterMBS on Windows.

Notes: CarbonHotKeyMBS will also work fine in Cocoa apps.

5.0.456 What do I need for Linux to get picture functions working?

Plugin Version: all, Console & Web: No, Mac: Yes, Win: Yes, Linux: Yes. **Answer:** In order to get our plugins working on Linux systems without GUI, the plugin loads graphics libraries dynamically.

Notes:

To get it working, the plugin tries to load gtk with this paths:

- libgtk-x11-2.0.so"
- libgtk-x11-2.0.so.0"
- /usr/lib/libgtk-x11-2.0.so"

- /usr/lib32/libgtk-x11-2.0.so”
- /usr/lib/libgtk-x11-2.0.so.0”
- /usr/lib32/libgtk-x11-2.0.so.0”

gdk is loaded with this paths:

- libgdk-x11-2.0.so”
- libgdk-x11-2.0.so.0”
- /usr/lib/libgdk-x11-2.0.so”
- /usr/lib32/libgdk-x11-2.0.so”
- /usr/lib/libgdk-x11-2.0.so.0”
- /usr/lib32/libgdk-x11-2.0.so.0”

For the paths without explicit path, the system will search in /lib, /usr/lib and all directories in the LD_LIBRARY_PATH environment variable.

5.0.457 What does the NAN code mean?

Plugin Version: all, Console & Web: No, Mac: Yes, Win: Yes, Linux: Yes. **Answer:**

5.0.458 What font is used as a 'small font' in typical Mac OS X apps?

Plugin Version: all, Console & Web: No, Mac: Yes, Win: No, Linux: No. **Answer:**

REALbasic 4.5 has a constant "SmallSystem" to use for a font name.

For older versions try this code:

Example:

```
Sub GetThemeFont(fontType as Integer, ByRef fontName as String, ByRef fontSize as Integer, ByRef
fontStyle as Integer)
```

```
dim err as Integer
```

```
dim theFont, theFontSize, theFontStyle as MemoryBlock
```

```
const smSystemScript = -1
```

```
Declare Function GetThemeFont Lib "Carbon" (inFontID as Integer, inScript as Integer, outFontName
as Ptr, outFontSize as Ptr, outStyle as Ptr) as Integer
```

```
theFont = NewMemoryBlock(256) //Str255
```

```

theFontSize = NewMemoryBlock(2) //SInt16
theFontStyle = NewMemoryBlock(1) //Style

err = GetThemeFont(fontType, smSystemScript, theFont, theFontSize, theFontStyle)

if err = 0 then
fontName = theFont.PString(0)
fontSize = theFontSize.UShort(0)
fontStyle = theFontStyle.Byte(0)
else
fontName = ""
fontSize = 0
fontStyle = 0
end if
End Sub

```

5.0.459 What is last plugin version to run on Mac OS X 10.4?

Plugin Version: all, Console & Web: No, Mac: No, Win: Yes, Linux: No. **Answer:** Last Version with 10.4 support is version 15.4.

Notes:

With version 15.4 you can build applications for OS X 10.4 and newer.

For Version 16.0 we disabled 10.4 and moved minimum to 10.5. We may be able to enable it again to build a version of 16.x, but may need to charge for this by hour.

5.0.460 What is last plugin version to run on PPC?

Plugin Version: all, Console & Web: No, Mac: No, Win: Yes, Linux: No. **Answer:** Last Version with PPC is 15.4.

Notes:

With version 15.4 you can build PPC applications for OS X 10.4 and newer.

For Version 16.0 we disabled PPC. We may be able to enable it again to build a PPC version of 16.x, but may need to charge for this by hour.

5.0.461 What is the difference between Timer and WebTimer?

Plugin Version: all, Console & Web: No, Mac: Yes, Win: Yes, Linux: Yes. **Answer:** Time is server side and WebTimer client side.

Notes: Timer is the normal timer class in Real Studio. It runs on the server. On the side the WebTimer runs on the client. It triggers a request to the server to perform the action. So a WebTimer is good to keep

the connection running and the website updated regularly. A timer on the server is good to make regular jobs like starting a database backup every 24 hours.

5.0.462 What is the list of Excel functions?

Plugin Version: all, Console & Web: No, Mac: Yes, Win: Yes, Linux: Yes. **Answer:** Below a list of function names known by LibXL.

Notes:

LibXL parses the functions and writes tokens to the excel file. So even if Excel can do more functions, we can only accept the ones known by LibXL.

ABS, ABSREF, ACOS, ACOSH, ACTIVE.CELL, ADD.BAR, ADD.COMMAND, ADD.MENU, ADD.TOOLBAR, ADDRESS, AND, APP.TITLE, AREAS, ARGUMENT, ASC, ASIN, ASINH, ATAN, ATAN2, ATANH, AVEDEV, AVERAGE, AVERAGEA, BAHTTEXT, BETADIST, BETAINV, BINOMDIST, BREAK, CALL, CALLER, CANCEL.KEY, CEILING, CELL, CHAR, CHECK.COMMAND, CHIDIST, CHIINV, CHITEST, CHOOSE, CLEAN, CODE, COLUMN, COLUMNS, COMBIN, CONCATENATE, CONFIDENCE, CORREL, COS, COSH, COUNT, COUNTA, COUNTBLANK, COUNTIF, COVAR, CREATE.OBJECT, CRITBINOM, CUSTOM.REPEAT, CUSTOM.UNDO, DATE, DATEDIF, DATESTRING, DATEVALUE, DAVERAGE, DAY, DAYS360, DB, DBCS, DCOUNT, DCOUNTA, DDB, DEGREES, DELETE.BAR, DELETE.COMMAND, DELETE.MENU, DELETE.TOOLBAR, Deref, DEVSQ, DGET, DIALOG.BOX, DIRECTORY, DMAX, DMIN, DOCUMENTS, DOLLAR, DPRODUCT, DSTDEV, DSTDEVP, DSUM, DVAR, DVARP, ECHO, ELSE, ELSE.IF, ENABLE.COMMAND, ENABLE.TOOL, END.IF, ERROR, ERROR.TYPE, EVALUATE, EVEN, EXACT, EXEC, EXECUTE, EXP, EXPONDIST, FACT, FALSE, FCLOSE, FDIST, FILES, FIND, FINDB, FINV, FISHER, FISHERINV, FIXED, FLOOR, FOPEN, FOR, FOR.CELL, FORECAST, FORMULA.CONVERT, FPOS, FREAD, FREADLN, FREQUENCY, FSIZE, FTEST, FV, FWRITE, FWRITELN, GAMMADIST, GAMMAINV, GAMMALN, GEOMEAN, GET.BAR, GET.CELL, GET.CHART.ITEM, GET.DEF, GET.DOCUMENT, GET.FORMULA, GET.LINK.INFO, GET.MOVIE, GET.NAME, GET.NOTE, GET.OBJECT, GET.PIVOT.FIELD, GET.PIVOT.ITEM, GET.PIVOT.TABLE, GET.TOOL, GET.TOOLBAR, GET.WINDOW, GET.WORKBOOK, GET.WORKSPACE, GETPIVOTDATA, GOTO, GROUP, GROWTH, HALT, HARMEAN, HELP, HLOOKUP, HOUR, HYPERLINK, HYPGEOMDIST, IF, INDEX, INDIRECT, INFO, INITIATE, INPUT, INT, INTERCEPT, IPMT, IRR, ISBLANK, ISERR, ISERROR, ISLOGICAL, ISNA, ISNONTEXT, ISNUMBER, ISPMT, ISREF, ISTEXT, ISTHAIDIGIT, KURT, LARGE, LAST.ERROR, LEFT, LEFTB, LEN, LENB, LINEST, LINKS, LN, LOG, LOG10, LOGEST, LOGINV, LOGNORMDIST, LOOKUP, LOWER, MATCH, MAX, MAXA, MDETERM, MEDIAN, MID, MIDB, MIN, MINA, MINUTE, MINVERSE, MIRR, MMULT, MOD, MODE, MONTH, MOVIE.COMMAND, N, NA, NAMES, NEGBINOMDIST, NEXT, NORMDIST, NORMINV, NORMSDIST, NORMSINV, NOT, NOTE, NOW, NPER, NPV, NUMBERSTRING, ODD, OFFSET, OPEN.DIALOG, OPTIONS.LISTS.GET, OR, PAUSE, PEARSON, PERCENTILE, PERCENTRANK, PERMUT, PHONETIC, PI, PIVOT.ADD.DATA, PMT, POISSON, POKE, POWER, PPMT, PRESS.TOOL, PROB, PRODUCT, PROPER, PV, QUARTILE, RADIANS, RAND, RANK, RATE, REFTTEXT, REGISTER, REGISTER.ID, RELREF, RENAME.COMMAND, REPLACE, REPLACEB, REPT, REQUEST, RESET.TOOLBAR, RESTART, RESULT, RESUME, RETURN, RIGHT, RIGHTB, ROMAN, ROUND, ROUNDBAHTDOWN, ROUNDBAHTUP, ROUNDDOWN, ROUNDUP, ROW, ROWS, RSQ, RTD, SAVE.DIALOG, SAVE.TOOLBAR, SCENARIO.GET, SEARCH, SEARCHB, SECOND, SELECTION, SERIES, SET.NAME, SET.VALUE, SHOW.BAR, SIGN, SIN, SINH, SKEW, SLN, SLOPE, SMALL, SPELLING.CHECK, SQRT, STANDARD-

IZE, STDEV, STDEVA, STDEVP, STDEVPA, STEP, STEYX, SUBSTITUTE, SUBTOTAL, SUM, SUMIF, SUMPRODUCT, SUMSQ, SUMX2MY2, SUMX2PY2, SUMXMY2, SYD, T, TAN, TANH, TDIST, TERMINATE, TEXT, TEXT.BOX, TEXTREF, THAIDAYOFWEEK, THAIDIGIT, THAIMONTHOFYEAR, THAINUMSOUND, THAINUMSTRING, THAISTRINGLENGTH, THAIYEAR, TIME, TIMEVALUE, TINV, TODAY, TRANSPOSE, TREND, TRIM, TRIMMEAN, TRUE, TRUNC, TTEST, TYPE, UNREGISTER, UPPER, USDOLLAR, USERDEFINED, VALUE, VAR, VARA, VARP, VARPA, VDB, VIEW.GET, VLOOKUP, VOLATILE, WEEKDAY, WEIBULL, WHILE, WINDOW.TITLE, WINDOWS, YEAR and ZTEST.

5.0.463 What is the replacement for PluginMBS?

Plugin Version: all, Console & Web: No, Mac: Yes, Win: No, Linux: No. **Answer:** Use the SoftDeclareMBS class to load libraries dynamically.

5.0.464 What to do on Realbasic reporting a conflict?

Plugin Version: all, Console & Web: No, Mac: Yes, Win: Yes, Linux: Yes. **Answer:**

I get an error like "This item conflicts with another item of the same name" when using one of the plugin functions.

REALbasic just wants to tell you that you dropped something in the plugins folder what is not a plugin.

Notes: Some users dropped the examples, the documentation or other files into the plugins folder. Don't do it.

5.0.465 What to do with a NSImageCacheException?

Plugin Version: all, Console & Web: No, Mac: Yes, Win: Yes, Linux: No. **Answer:** You need to add exception handlers for NSExcptionMBS in order to catch this exception.

Notes:

You may also add code to write the stack of the exception into a log file for later locating the error source.

A NSImage has several image representations in memory. So basically you pass in the base image and for whatever size an image is needed, the NSImage class will create a cache image representation of the requested size so on the next query it can use that cache for the same requested size.

5.0.466 What to do with MySQL Error 2014?

Plugin Version: all, Console & Web: No, Mac: Yes, Win: Yes, Linux: Yes. **Answer:** You can get this error on MySQL if you have a recordset open while you create another one.

5.0.467 What ways do I have to ping?

Plugin Version: all, Console & Web: No, Mac: Yes, Win: Yes, Linux: No. **Answer:** You have different ways

Notes:

1. Use the shell class and the ping utility.
2. Use the MBS Network Plugin and there the SuperSocket part:
 - a) On Windows the ICMPPingMBS works to ping.
 - b) On Mac OS X it uses OpenTransport and needs root rights. You need to use sudo to run this application. This does not work on Intel Macs, because the plugin is not endian safe.

3. The DarwinPingMBS.Ping method:

Compiled for Mac OS X Macho target it works as a synchronized ping method.
The Windows version had a bug and was fixed in plugin version 8.2pr4. So it works now.

4. The DarwinPingMBS.SimplePing method:

Works on Mac OS X Macho target.

But this method can be called from a thread to make it working in background.

5.0.468 Where is CGGetActiveDisplayListMBS?

Plugin Version: all, Console & Web: No, Mac: No, Win: Yes, Linux: No. **Answer:** This is now CGDisplayMBS.GetActiveDisplayList.

5.0.469 Where is CGGetDisplaysWithPointMBS?

Plugin Version: all, Console & Web: No, Mac: No, Win: Yes, Linux: No. **Answer:** This is now CGDisplayMBS.GetDisplaysWithPoint.

5.0.470 Where is CGGetDisplaysWithRectMBS?

Plugin Version: all, Console & Web: No, Mac: No, Win: Yes, Linux: No. **Answer:** This is now CGDisplayMBS.GetDisplaysWithRect.

5.0.471 Where is CGGetOnlineDisplayListMBS?

Plugin Version: all, Console & Web: No, Mac: No, Win: Yes, Linux: No. **Answer:** This is now CGDisplayMBS.GetOnlineDisplayList.

5.0.472 Where is GetObjectClassNameMBS?

Plugin Version: all, Console & Web: No, Mac: Yes, Win: Yes, Linux: Yes. **Answer:** Please use this replacement method:

Example:

```
Function GetObjectClassNameMBS(o as Object) As string
dim t as Introspection.TypeInfo = Introspection.GetType(o)
Return t.FullName
End Function
```

Notes: GetObjectClassNameMBS was removed from the plugins.

5.0.473 Where is NetworkAvailableMBS?

Plugin Version: all, Console & Web: No, Mac: Yes, Win: Yes, Linux: Yes. **Answer:** We removed NetworkAvailableMBS some versions ago. It was not working right and basicly it's not useful. If you want to check whether you have a network, than do a DNS resolve:

Example:

```
// two independend domain names
const domain1 = "www.google.com"
const domain2 = "www.macs.w.de"
```

```
// resolve IPs
dim ip1 as string = DNSNameToAddressMBS(Domain1)
dim ip2 as string = DNSNameToAddressMBS(Domain2)

// if we got IPs and not the same IPs (error/login pages)
if len(ip1)=0 or len(ip2)=0 or ip1=ip2 then
MsgBox "no connection"
else
MsgBox "have connection"
end if
```

Notes: This way you can detect whether you got something from DNS. And you can make sure that a DNS redirection to a login page won't catch you.

5.0.474 Where is StringHeight function in DynaPDF?

Plugin Version: all, Console & Web: No, Mac: No, Win: Yes, Linux: No. **Answer:** Use the function GetFTextHeight or GetFTextHeightEx.

Notes: Be aware that GetFTextHeight works with format commands and you may want to escape your text if you don't use them.

5.0.475 Where is XLSDocumentMBS class?

Plugin Version: all, Console & Web: No, Mac: Yes, Win: No, Linux: No. **Answer:** This class has been removed in favor of XLBookMBS class.

Notes: This classes have been removed XLSCellMBS, XLSDocumentMBS, XLSFormatRecordMBS, XLSMergedCellsMBS, XLSRowMBS and XLSSheetMBS.

5.0.476 Where to get information about file formats?

Plugin Version: all, Console & Web: No, Mac: Yes, Win: Yes, Linux: Yes. **Answer:**

Please visit this web page:
<http://www.wotsit.org>

5.0.477 Where to register creator code for my application?

Plugin Version: all, Console & Web: No, Mac: Yes, Win: No, Linux: No. **Answer:**

Register at Apple:
<http://developer.apple.com/dev/cftype/information.html>

5.0.478 Which Mac OS X frameworks are 64bit only?

Plugin Version: all, Console & Web: No, Mac: Yes, Win: No, Linux: No. **Answer:** Some frameworks from Mac OS X do not support 32 bit applications, so we can't provide plugins for Xojo until 64bit target is available.

Notes:

For Mac OS X 10.8:

- Accounts
- EventKit
- GLKit
- Social

and in 10.9:

- Accounts
- AVKit
- EventKit
- GameController
- GLKit
- MapKit
- MediaLibrary
- Social
- SpriteKit

In general Apple makes all new frameworks being 64 bit only.

5.0.479 Which plugins are 64bit only?

Plugin Version: all, Console & Web: No, Mac: Yes, Win: No, Linux: No. **Answer:** Some of our plugins work only in 64 bit modes as operation systems do not provide 32 bit code.

Notes: This effects currently: EventKit, Accounts, Social frameworks from Apple and our matching plugins.

5.0.480 Why application doesn't launch because of a missing ddraw.dll!?

Plugin Version: all, Console & Web: No, Mac: No, Win: Yes, Linux: No. **Answer:** Some RB versions require that you install DirectX from Microsoft on your Windows.

5.0.481 Why application doesn't launch because of a missing shlwapi.dll!?

Plugin Version: all, Console & Web: No, Mac: No, Win: Yes, Linux: No. **Answer:** Some RB versions require that you install the Internet Explorer from Microsoft on your Windows.

Notes: This bug is for several older Windows 95 editions.

5.0.482 Why do I hear a beep on keydown?

Plugin Version: all, Console & Web: No, Mac: No, Win: Yes, Linux: No. **Answer:** When the user presses a key, RB goes through all keydown event handlers till on returns true.

Notes: If no keydown event handler returns true for the key, a beep is performed.

5.0.483 Why does folderitem.item return nil?

Plugin Version: all, Console & Web: No, Mac: Yes, Win: Yes, Linux: Yes. **Answer:** Because Realbasic fails to make a folderitem for you. Reason may be an alias file which can't be resolved or simply that you don't have enough access rights to read the folder content.

Notes: A more rarely reason is that the directory changed and the file with the given index or name does no longer exist.

5.0.484 Why doesn't showurl work?

Plugin Version: all, Console & Web: No, Mac: Yes, Win: Yes, Linux: Yes. **Answer:**

There are three main reasons:

1. showurl is not supported by REALbasic in 68k applications.
2. there is now application defined for the protocol (e.g. http) in the Internet Control panel.
3. You don't have Internet Config installed.

You can use the InternetConfigMBS class to check for this stuff.

5.0.485 Why have I no values in my chart?

Plugin Version: all, Console & Web: No, Mac: Yes, Win: Yes, Linux: No. **Answer:** You have no data points visible, there may be several reasons:

Notes:

For example one of the data values may be infinite or invalid.
Or the scaling may be out of range, so you simply see nothing.

5.0.486 Will application size increase with using plugins?

Plugin Version: all, Console & Web: No, Mac: No, Win: Yes, Linux: No. **Answer:** All plugins used by your application will be included in the application.

Notes:

If you use no plugins, your application will not change size.
And if you use one class from the plugins, your application size will increase by a few kilobytes.
The documentation of the plugins include a list of all plugin parts and their sizes for the different platforms.

5.0.487 XLS: Custom format string guidelines

Plugin Version: all, Console & Web: No, Mac: Yes, Win: No, Linux: No. **Answer:** You have to download the source code and compile a static version of the library.

Notes:

Up to four sections of format codes can be specified. The format codes, separated by semicolons, define the formats for positive numbers, negative numbers, zero values, and text, in that order. If only two sections are specified, the first is used for positive numbers and zeros, and the second is used for negative numbers. If only one section is specified, it is used for all numbers. Four sections example:

```
# ,# # # .00-); [ Red ] (# ,# # # .00);0.00;"sales "@
```

The following table describes the different symbols that are available for use in custom number formats.

Specify colors

To set the text color for a section of the format, type the name of one of the following eight colors in square brackets in the section. The color code must be the first item in the section.

Instead of using the name of the color, the color index can be used, like this [Color3] for Red. Valid numeric indexes for color range from 1 to 56, which reference by index to the legacy color palette.

Specify conditions

To set number formats that will be applied only if a number meets a specified condition, enclose the condition in square brackets. The condition consists of a comparison operator and a value. Comparison operators include: = Equal to; >Greater than; <Less than; >= Greater than or equal to, <= Less than or equal to, and <>Not equal to. For example, the following format displays numbers that are less than or equal to 100 in a red font and numbers that are greater than 100 in a blue font.

```
[ Red ] [ <=100 ] ; [ Blue ] [ >100 ]
```

If the cell value does not meet any of the criteria, then pound signs (" # ") are displayed across the width of the cell.

Dates and times

Examples

Parameter	Description
x	The x value of the data point. For an enumerated x-axis (see <code>Axis.setLabels</code> on what is an enumerated axis), the first data point is 0, and the nth data point is (n-1).
xLabel	The bottom x-axis label of the data point.
x2Label	The top x-axis label of the data point.
value	The value of the data point.
accValue	The sum of values of all data points that are in the same x position and same data group as the current data point, and with data set number less than or equal to the current data point. This is useful for stacked charts, such as stacked bar chart and stacked area chart.
totalValue	The sum of values of all data points that are in the same x position and same data group as the current data point. This is useful for stacked charts, such as stacked bar chart and stacked area chart.
percent	The percentage of the data point based on the total value of all data points that are in the same x position and same data group as the current data point. This is useful for stacked charts, such as stacked bar chart and stacked area chart.
accPercent	The accumulated percentage of the data point based on the total value of all data points that are in the same x position and same data group as the current data point. This is useful for stacked charts, such as stacked bar chart and stacked area chart.
gpercent	The percentage of the data point based on the total value of all data points in a layer.
dataSet	The data set number to which the data point belongs. The first data set is 0. The nth data set is (n-1).
dataSetName	The name of the data set to which the data point belongs.
dataItem	The data point number within the data set. The first data point is 0. The nth data point is (n-1).
dataGroup	The data group number to which the data point belongs. The first data group is 0. The nth data group is (n-1).
dataGroupName	The name of the data group to which the data point belongs.
layerId	The layer number to which the data point belongs. The first layer is 0. The nth layer is (n-1).
fieldN	The (N + 1)th extra field. For example, { field0 } means the first extra field. An extra field is an array of custom elements added using <code>Layer.addExtraField</code> , <code>Layer.addExtraField2</code> , <code>BaseChart.addExtraField</code> or <code>BaseChart.addExtraField2</code> .

diFieldN	Same as fieldN. See above.
dsFieldN	Similar to fieldN, except that dsFieldN means the extra field is indexed by data set number. The Pth data set corresponds to the Pth element of the extra field.
dsdiFieldN	Similar to fieldN, except that dsdiFieldN means the extra fields are indexed by both the data set number and data point number. The Pth data item of the Qth data set corresponds to the Pth element of the (N + Q)th extra field.

Parameter	Description
zx	The symbol scale in the x dimension. Applicable for layers with symbol scales set by <code>LineStyle.setSymbolScale</code> .
zy	The symbol scale in the y dimension. Applicable for layers with symbol scales set by <code>LineStyle.setSymbolScale</code> .
z	The symbol scale without distinguishing the dimension to use. Applicable for layers with symbol scales set by <code>LineStyle.setSymbolScale</code> .

Parameter	Description
slope	The slope of the trend line.
intercept	The y-intercept of the trend line.
corr	The correlation coefficient in linear regression analysis.
stderr	The standard error in linear regression analysis.

Parameter	Description
top	The value of the top edge of the box-whisker symbol.
bottom	The value of the bottom edge of the box-whisker symbol.
max	The value of the maximum mark of the box-whisker symbol.
min	The value of the minimum mark of the box-whisker symbol.
med	The value of the median mark of the box-whisker symbol.

Parameter	Description
high	The high value.
low	The low value.
open	The open value.
close	The close value.

Parameter	Description
dir	The direction of the vector.
len	The length of the vector.

Parameter	Description
radius	The radial value of the data point.
value	Same as { radius } . See above.
angle	The angular value of the data point.
x	Same as { angle } . See above.
label	The angular label of the data point.
xLabel	Same as { label } . See above.
name	The name of the layer to which the data point belongs.
dataSetName	Same as { name } . See above.
i	The data point number. The first data point is 0. The nth data point is (n-1).
dataItem	Same as { i } . See above.
z	The symbol scale. Applicable for layers with symbol scales set by Polar-Layer.setSymbolScale.
fieldN	The (N + 1)th extra field. For example, { field0 } means the first extra field. An extra field is an array of custom elements added using Layer.addExtraField, Layer.addExtraField2, BaseChart.addExtraField or BaseChart.addExtraField2.
diFieldN	Same as fieldN. See above.
dsFieldN	Similar to fieldN, except that dsFieldN means the extra field is indexed by layer index. The Pth layer corresponds to the Pth element of the extra field.
dsdiFieldN	Similar to fieldN, except that dsdiFieldN means the extra fields are indexed by both the data set number and data point number. The Pth data item of the Qth layer corresponds to the Pth element of the (N + Q)th extra field.
Parameter	Description
dir	The direction of the vector.
len	The length of the vector.
Parameter	Description
value	The axis value at the tick position.
label	The axis label at the tick position.
Parameter	Description
[param]	The name of the parameter
[a]	If this field a number, it specifies the number of decimal places (digits to the right of the decimal point).

[b]	The thousand separator. Should be a non-alphanumeric character (not 0-9, A-Z, a-z). Use '.
textasciitilde ' for no thousand separator. The default is 'textasciitilde ', which can be modified using BaseChart.setNumberFormat.	
[c]	The decimal point character. The default is '.', which can be modified using BaseChart.setNumberFormat.
[d]	The negative sign character. Use '-'
textasciitilde ' for no negative sign character. The default is '-', which can be modified using BaseChart.setNumberFormat.	

Parameter	Description
yyyy	The year in 4 digits (e.g. 2002)
yyy	The year showing only the least significant 3 digits (e.g. 002 for the year 2002)
yy	The year showing only the least significant 2 digits (e.g. 02 for the year 2002)
y	The year showing only the least significant 1 digits (e.g. 2 for the year 2002)
mmm	The month formatted as its name. The default is to use the first 3 characters of the english month name (Jan, Feb, Mar ...). The names can be configured using BaseChart.setMonthNames.
mm	The month formatted as 2 digits from 01 - 12, adding leading zero if necessary.
m	The month formatted using the minimum number of digits from 1 - 12.
MMM	The first 3 characters of the month name converted to upper case. The names can be configured using BaseChart.setMonthNames.
MM	The first 2 characters of the month name converted to upper case. The names can be configured using BaseChart.setMonthNames.
M	The first character of the month name converted to upper case. The names can be configured using BaseChart.setMonthNames.
dd	The day of month formatted as 2 digits from 01 - 31, adding leading zero if necessary.
d	The day of month formatted using the minimum number of digits from 1 - 31.
w	The name of the day of week. The default is to use the first 3 characters of the english day of week name (Sun, Mon, Tue ...). The names can be configured using BaseChart.setWeekDayNames.
hh	The hour of day formatted as 2 digits, adding leading zero if necessary. The 2 digits will be 00 - 23 if the 'a' option (see below) is not specified, otherwise it will be 01 - 12.
h	The hour of day formatted using the minimum number of digits. The digits will be 0 - 23 if the 'a' option (see below) is not specified, otherwise it will be 01 - 12.
nn	The minute formatted as 2 digits from 00 - 59, adding leading zero if necessary.
n	The minute formatted using the minimum number of digits from 00 - 59.
ss	The second formatted as 2 digits from 00 - 59, adding leading zero if necessary.
s	The second formatted using the minimum number of digits from 00 - 59.
a	Display either 'am' or 'pm', depending on whether the time is in the morning or afternoon. The text 'am' and 'pm' can be modified using BaseChart.setAMPM.

Shape Id	Value	Description
SquareShape	1	Square shape. See (1, 1) above.
DiamondShape	2	Diamond shape. See (2, 1) above.
TriangleShape	3	Triangle shape pointing upwards. See (3, 1) above.
RightTriangleShape	4	Triangle shape pointing rightwards. See (4, 1) above.
LeftTriangleShape	5	Triangle shape pointing leftwards. See (5, 1) above.
InvertedTriangleShape	6	Triangle shape pointing downwards. See (1, 2) above.
CircleShape	7	Circle shape. See (2, 2) above.
StarShape	[Method]	Star shapes of various points. See (2, 3), (2, 4), (2, 5), (3, 1), (3, 2), (3, 3), (3, 4), (3, 5) above for stars with 3 to 10 points.
PolygonShape	[Method]	Polygon shapes symmetrical about a vertical axis with a vertex at the top center position. See (4, 1), (4, 3), (4, 5), (5, 1) for polygons of 5 to 8 sides.
Polygon2Shape	[Method]	Polygon shapes symmetrical about a vertical axis but without any vertex at the top center position. See (4, 2), (4, 4) for polygons of 5 and 6 sides.
CrossShape	[Method]	'+' shapes. See (5, 2), (5, 3), (5, 4), (5, 5), (6, 1), (6, 2), (6, 3) for '+' shape with arm width of 0.1 - 0.7.
Cross2Shape	[Method]	'X' shapes. See (6, 4), (6, 5), (7, 1), (7, 2), (7, 3), (7, 4), (7, 5) for 'X' shapes with arm width of 0.1 - 0.7.

langEnglish	0	Roman script
langFrench	1	Roman script
langGerman	2	Roman script
langItalian	3	Roman script
langDutch	4	Roman script
langSwedish	5	Roman script
langSpanish	6	Roman script
langDanish	7	Roman script
langPortuguese	8	Roman script
langNorwegian	9	Roman script
langHebrew	10	Hebrew script
langJapanese	11	Japanese script
langArabic	12	Arabic script
langFinnish	13	Roman script
langGreek	14	Greek script using smRoman script code
langIcelandic	15	modified smRoman/Icelandic script
langMaltese	16	Roman script
langTurkish	17	modified smRoman/Turkish script
langCroatian	18	modified smRoman/Croatian script
langTradChinese	19	Chinese (Mandarin) in traditional characters
langUrdu	20	Arabic script
langHindi	21	Devanagari script
langThai	22	Thai script
langKorean	23	Korean script

Nan	Meaning
1	Invalid square root (negative number, usually)
2	Invalid addition (indeterminate such as infinity + (-infinity))
4	Invalid division (indeterminate such as 0/0)
8	Invalid multiplication (indeterminate such as 0*infinity)
9	Invalid modulo such as (a mod 0)
17	Try to convert invalid string to a number like val("x7")
33	Invalid argument in a trig function
34	Invalid argument in an inverse trig function
36	Invalid argument in a log function
37	Invalid argument in Pow function
38	Invalid argument in toolbox financial function
40	Invalid argument in hyperbolic function
42	Invalid argument in a gamma function

Symbol	Description and result
0	Digit placeholder. For example, if the value 8.9 is to be displayed as 8.90, use the format #.00
#	Digit placeholder. This symbol follows the same rules as the 0 symbol. However, the application shall not display extra zeros when the number typed has fewer digits on either side of the decimal than there are # symbols in the format. For example, if the custom format is #.# #, and 8.9 is in the cell, the number 8.9 is displayed.
?	Digit placeholder. This symbol follows the same rules as the 0 symbol. However, the application shall put a space for insignificant zeros on either side of the decimal point so that decimal points are aligned in the column. For example, the custom format 0.0? aligns the decimal points for the numbers 8.9 and 88.99 in a column.
. (period)	Decimal point.
%	Percentage. If the cell contains a number between 0 and 1, and the custom format 0% is used, the application shall multiply the number by 100 and add the percentage symbol in the cell.
, (comma)	Thousands separator. The application shall separate thousands by commas if the format contains a comma that is enclosed by number signs (#) or by zeros. A comma that follows a placeholder scales the number by one thousand. For example, if the format is #.0,, and the cell value is 12,200,000 then the number 12.2 is displayed.
E- E+ e- e+	Scientific format. The application shall display a number to the right of the "E" symbol that corresponds to the number of places that the decimal point was moved. For example, if the format is 0.00E+00, and the value 12,200,000 is in the cell, the number 1.22E+07 is displayed. If the number format is #0.0E+0, then the number 12.2E+6 is displayed.
\$ -+/():space	Displays the symbol. If it is desired to display a character that differs from one of these symbols, precede the character with a backslash (\). Alternatively, enclose the character in quotation marks. For example, if the number format is (000), and the value 12 is in the cell, the number (012) is displayed.
\	Display the next character in the format. The application shall not display the backslash. For example, if the number format is 0\!, and the value 3 is in the cell, the value 3! is displayed.
*	Repeat the next character in the format enough times to fill the column to its current width. There shall not be more than one asterisk in one section of the format. If more than one asterisk appears in one section of the format, all but the last asterisk shall be ignored. For example, if the number format is 0*x, and the value 3 is in the cell, the value 3xxxxxx is displayed. The number of x characters that are displayed in the cell varies based on the width of the column.
_ (underline)	Skip the width of the next character. This is useful for lining up negative and positive values in different cells of the same column. For example, the number format _(0.0.);(0.0) aligns the numbers 2.3 and -4.5 in the column even though the negative number is enclosed by parentheses.
"text"	Display whatever text is inside the quotation marks. For example, the format 0.00 "dollars" displays 1.23 dollars when the value 1.23 is in the cell.
@	Text placeholder. If text is typed in the cell, the text from the cell is placed in the format where the at symbol (@) appears. For example, if the number format is "Bob "@ Smith" (including quotation marks), and the value "John" is in the cell, the value Bob John Smith is displayed.

[Black] [Green] [White] [Blue] [Magenta] [Yellow] [Cyan] [Red]

To display	As	Use this code
Months	1-12	m
Months	01-12	mm
Months	Jan-Dec	mmm
Months	January-December	mmmm
Months	J-D	mmmmm
Days	1-31	d
Days	01-31	dd
Days	Sun-Sat	ddd
Days	Sunday-Saturday	dddd
Years	00-99	yy
Years	1900-9999	yyyy
Hours	0-23	h
Hours	00-23	hh
Minutes	0-59	m
Minutes	00-59	mm
Seconds	0-59	s
Seconds	00-59	ss
Time	4 AM	h AM/PM
Time	4:36 PM	h:mm AM/PM
Time	4:36:03 P	h:mm:ss A/P
Time	4:36:03.75	h:mm:ss.00
Elapsed time	1:02	[h] :mm
Elapsed time	62:16	[mm] :ss
Elapsed time	3735.80	[ss] .00

To display	As	Use this code
1234.59	1234.6	# # # # .#
8.9	8.900	# .000
.631	0.6	0.#
12	12.0	# .0#
1234.568	1234.57	# .0#
44.398	44.398	???.???
102.65	102.65	???.???
2.8	2.8	???.???
5.25	5 1/4	# ??/??
5.3	5 3/10	# ??/??
12000	12,000	# ,# # #
12000	12	# ,
12400000	12.4	0.0,,